

**AWM52**  
**2nd Australian Imperial Force and**  
**Commonwealth Military Forces unit war**  
**diaries, 1939-45 War**

**Item number: 8/3/11**

**2/11 Infantry Battalion**  
**July - September 1943**

10 AUG 1943

Army Form C. 2118  
(adapted.)

WAR DIARY or ~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~

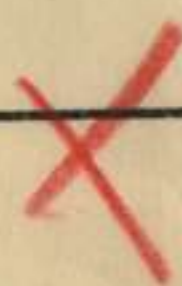
(Erase heading not required).

Unit 2/11 Aust Inf Bn.

Date and Time.—From 1. Jul '43 To 31. Jul '43

H. 100M 2/42

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
Chidlow	JUL 2.		Entertainment by WA Coy to concert party.	Field returns of offes & ors attached.
		4.	Unit Church parade.	
			Miss Frap's Concert Party.	
		5	Intir coy small bore rifle competition B. Coy was successful.	
			Major Murray of the original Bn visited the unit.	
		6	Officers small bore rifle competitions won by H.Q. no 1.	
		7.	C Coy field firing on miniature range Visit by Major Burrows O.C. D.R.O	
			Show by 2 Div film unit Bde lines	
		8	Unit's Sgt's dance Sterling institute	
		9.	Offes' dinner unit lines. Visitors Maj Murray	



WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

H. 100M 2/42

Unit 2/11 Aust Inf Bn.

Date and Time.—From 1. JUL 43. To 31. JUL 43.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
Chidlow			Col Anslie, Capt. Sweeney, original members of Bn, Col O'Donoghue, Major Anderson M.C.	
	9.		Advance party moved to rejoin 19. Bde.	Adm & movement order attached
	11		Church parade, farewell speech by Brig Langley & unit. March past.	Adm order attached
			Concert party, composed by Betty Edwards, performed in G.M.C.A.	
	12		Bn inspection & march past by Lieut. Gen Bennett, G.O.C. 3 Aust Corps	Adm order attached
	13.		Train 'A' left for Wondoola, Q.	
	20		Train 'A' arrived Brisbane.	
Wondoola	24.		Train 'A.' arrived Wondoola	Adm order attached
	25		A. Coy commenced training on Assault Course.	
			Offs' Jungle Warfare training Course.	

X

# WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

H. 100M 2/42

Unit *2/11 Aust Inf Bn.*

Date and Time.—From *1 Feb '43* To *31 Feb '43.*

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
<i>Wondoola</i>	<i>27.</i>		<i>C. Div film unit screened programme in Bde area.</i>	
	<i>28</i>		<i>Football match Mortars v. Carriers—former successful.</i>	
	<i>30</i>		<i>Unit Offrs. attended Demo 19 Bde N.C.O. school.</i>	

*X*

For Official use  
only. Not to be  
published.  
AMR & O 1587

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

2/11 Aust Inf Bn

3 Jul 43

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

No.116

By Major D.A.C. JACKSON Adm Comd 2/11 Aust Inf Bn

1. CHURCH PARADES 4 JUL 43

Unit will attend Bde Church Parade 0930 hrs. Coys will advise Bn HQ approx strengths to attend by 1700 hrs today.  
R.C. Church Parade - Bde HQ Marquee 0845 hrs.

2. CO-OPERATION WITH CIVIL POLICE

Instances have been brought to notice of lack of co-operation and in some instances definite obstruction by Military personnel, including officers, in investigation by the Civil Police as to the location of property lost by civilians, in which Army personnel are suspected to be involved.

A serious view is taken of such an attitude which constitutes a breach of GRO A683/42 and which in addition may constitute both a Military and Civil offence.

In this connection attention is directed to the provisions of AA 6(3)(c); also to S 318(2) of the Criminal Code of Western Australia, which makes it a misdemeanour punishable with imprisonment with hard labour for three years for any person (which includes military personnel) to resist or wilfully obstruct a police officer while acting in the execution of his duty, or any person acting in aid of a police officer while so acting.

It is the responsibility of all concerned to give the utmost co-operation to the civil police in their investigations, and disciplinary action will be taken in respect of future breaches of the above provisions. (Div RO 32/633)

3. DAMAGE TO CIVILIAN PROPERTY

Instances are again occurring of wanton damage to civilian property.

All ranks will be impressed with the seriousness of Army action which may cause damage to property. Individuals found guilty will be dealt with most severely.

In some cases damage is caused accidentally, and not reported. Troops will be instructed to report immediately any damage, and action will be taken to carry out immediate repairs.

When repairs can be effectively made by the person causing the damage on the spot, this will be done, and a report submitted to Unit HQ. (Div RO 32/638)

4. CANTEEN SUPPLIES

The following items of Canteen Supply are rationed as from 1 Jul 43:-

Chocolate	1 lb per man per month
Confectionery	1½ lb " " " "
Bootpolish	1½ tins per man per month
Tobacco	3 oz per week for 90% of strength
Cigarettes	105 " " " " "
Cigarette Papers	(120 " " " " "
	( Available only on purchase
	( of fine cut tobacco.
Biscuits and Cake	1 tin per 20 men per week
Whisky (Scotch)	1 bot per 6 offrs per month
Australian Spirits	1 bot per offr per week

The following items cease to be Canteen Supply:-

Toothbrushes, Handkerchiefs, Towels, Buckley's Canadiol Mixture, Golf Hose, Bonnington's Irish Moss, Socks, Condensed Milk, Cotton Boot Laces. (Div RO 32/640)

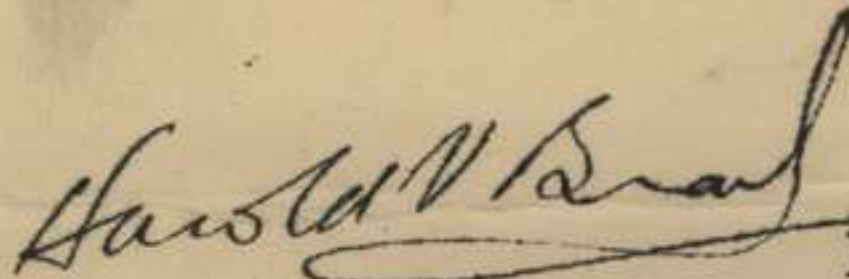
**5. REVERSIONS**

WX11622 A/Sgt GOULDSON C.W. reverted to Cpl 24/6/43  
WX1704 Cpl HADDOCK J. reverted to ranks 22/6/43 (At own request)

**6. PROMOTIONS & CONFIRMATIONS**

The following has been approved:-

NX124385 A/Sgt O'DONNELL J.E. (AAMC att) Rank of Sgt confirmed  
3/7/43

  
Lieut  
A/Adjt 2/11 Aust Inf Bn

War Diary

SECRET

Copy No 16

8 Jul 43

2/11 AUST INF BN

MOVEMENT ORDER NO. 14

1. INTENTION

2/11 Aust Inf Bn will rejoin 19 Aust Inf Bde.

2. METHOD

Move will take place in several stages. Orders for subsequent stages will be issued by Train Adjts as appointed in Appendices. Bn will move in four gps:-

- (W) Advance Party (To travel with 2 Fd Coy) 2 Offrs 24 ORs - see Appx F
- (X) Train A - 308 pers - A Coy plus part HQ Coy - see Appx G
- (Y) Train B - 278 " - B Coy plus D Coy - see Appx H
- (Z) Train C - 270 " - C Coy plus bice HQ Coy - see Appx J

Appendices - issued separately.

3. ADM

Issued separately.

4. INTERCOMM

Adv BHQ (Lieut BRAY as Asst Adjt), will move with Advance Party and will open at new area on arrival.

BHQ will close present location at 1200 hrs on day of move of Train C, will move with Train C.

5. ACK

SIGNED AT \_\_\_\_\_ HRS

ISSUED BY Hand

Capt

Adjt 2/11 Aust Inf Bn

DISTRIBUTION

- Lieut ABBOTT 1
- A Coy 2
- B Coy 3
- C Coy 4
- D Coy 5
- HQ Coy 6
- Comd 7
- 2 i/c 8
- Adjt 9
- T.O. 10
- Q.M. 11
- I.O. 12
- R.M.O. 13
- 19 Bde 14
- 2 Bde 15
- War Diary 16
- File 17

2/11 AUST INF BN

ADM ORDER NO. 3

(Issued in conjunction with Movement Order 14, for Gp (W) )

1. DRESS

S.D. Marching Order.

2. BLANKETS

Two blankets per man, balance to be collected by CQMS and returned to QM under Coy arrangements. Separate blanket rolls will be carried by pers in compartments.

3. KITBAGS & PACKS

Will be carried by pers in compartments.

Officers heavy baggage will be stacked outside Bn HQ by 1200 hrs 9 Jul 43. T.O. will supply 1 15-cwt veh to tpt baggage to CHIDLOWS STA by 1400 hrs 9 Jul 43. WO(ii) BROWNE G.A. i/c baggage to liaise with NCO i/c 2 Fd Coy baggage party on CHIDLOWS STA - 1400 hrs 9 Jul 43.

4. PAY

Lieut BRAY will liaise with Pay Sgt and arrange for pay for pers.

5. POSTAL

No letters, telegrams will be sent or private telephone calls made, en route.

6. AMN

Separate instructions will be issued later.

7. TRANSPORT

T.O. will provide tpt to report to BHQ at 1515 hrs to tpt party to CHIDLOWS STA.

8. TRAIN DISCIPLINE

Pers will be under control of Permanent O.C. Train. Lieut ABBOTT to liaise with Permanent O.C. Train on arrival at CHIDLOWS STA.

Usual rules of train discipline re prevention of injuries, carrying of intoxicating liquor will be explained to tps and will be strictly observed.

9. MEALS & RATIONS

Evening Meal - NORTHAM 9 Jul.

Breakfast & Lunch - PARKESTON 10 Jul.

Meals on Trans Line will be served from Wiles Cooker on train at times advised by O.C. Train. Two days rations will be carried on the man. QM to arrange.

10. MEDICAL

One SB as detailed on Advance Party. Sgt WILLIAMS to arrange Medical Kit.

11. TIMETABLE

Stage 1 ( Lieut ABBOTT to ascertain Timetables for subsequent stages from OsC successive staging camps.)

Depart	CHIDLOWS	1620 hrs	9 Jul
Arr	PARKESTON	0800 "	10 "
Depart		1230 "	10 "
Arr	PT PIRIE	0810 "	12 "
Arr	ADELAIDE	1330 "	12 "



12. DOCUMENTS

O.C. Party will collect documents and stationery from Adjt prior to move.

13. SECRECY

Strict secrecy will be observed regarding dates and times of movement and destination.

Capt  
Adjt 2/11 Aust Inf Bn

DISTRIBUTION

- Lieut ABBOTT 1
- A Coy 2
- B Coy 3
- C Coy 4
- D Coy 5
- HQ Coy 6
- Comd 7
- 2 i/c 8
- Adjt 9
- T.O. 10
- Q.M. 11
- I.O. 12
- R.M.O. 13
- 19 Bde 14
- 2 Bde 15
- War Diary 16
- File 17

2/11 Aust Inf Bn

9 Jul 43

Copy No 11

CHURCH PARADE SUNDAY 11 JUL 43

2/11 Bn will take part in 2 Aust Inf Bde Church Parade at 1000 hrs Sun 11 Jul 43 at LIBERTON RD Parade Ground (Separate R.C. Church Parade in field 300 yds West of parade ground).

1. PROGRAMME

0830 hrs Coy Parade - inspection, sizing, distribution of hymn books - R.C. pers to be detached.  
0845 hrs Coy Parade State to RSM at X rds opp YMCA.  
0855 hrs Bn Parade - on main rd - R.C. pers to detach and report to Capt GREEN at rear of HQ No.2 Coy.  
0910 hrs Leave Bn Parade Ground - by direct route cross country.  
0945 hrs Arrive Bde Parade Ground - R.C. Party move to field 300 yds West of Parade Ground.  
0950 hrs C.O. posts officers in Review Order  
1000-1030 hrs Church Parade  
1035 hrs R.C. pers rejoin unit on Bde Parade Ground at rear of Bn.  
1035-1045 hrs Address by Bde Comd - C.O. - Officers Take Post.  
1045 hrs March off and return to camp by direct route.

2. DRESS

No.1 will be worn by all ranks.  
Officers - Waist belt only.  
ORs - Waist belt and bayonet.

3. UNIT MARKER

Pte SMITH A.E. (A Coy) to report to Adjt at 0845 hrs at X rd opp YMCA, thence with Bn Parade State to Staff Capt at LIBERTON RD by 0945 hrs.

4. HYMN BOOKS

Duty Coy will arrange to collect hymn books from YMCA and for pro rata distribution to Coys also for collection from Coys on return to camp and return to YMCA.

5. ORDER OF MARCH

Band, A, B, C, D, HQ No.1, HQ No.2. Distance between Coys 10 yds.

6. DAIS

Pnr Pl to erect dais at Parade Ground. Pnr Sgt to report to Adjt 0830 hrs 10 Jul 43. Dais will remain until completion of visit of Corps Comd on 12 Jul 43. Pnrs will arrange for return of materials on 12 Jul 43.

7. BAND

To report to RSM at X rds opp YMCA at 0845 hrs. Sgt DOUGLAS will act as Drum Major. On arrival at Bde Parade Ground Band will take position indicated by Staff Capt on West of dais.

8. GENERAL

Strict inspection of dress will be carried out by Coy Offrs prior to move to Bn Parade. C.O. instructs that the maximum possible number of pers will be mustered.

*M. J. ...* Capt  
Adjt 2/11 Aust Inf Bn

DISTRIBUTION

A Coy	1	HQ Coy & Band	5	Adjt	9
B Coy	2	Capt GREEN	6	I.O.	10
C Coy	3	Comd	7	—War Diary	11
D Coy	4	2 /c	8	File	12

2/11 Aust Inf Bn  
9 Jul 43  
Copy No 11

INSPECTION & MARCH PAST - VISIT OF CORPS COMMANDER

2/11 Bn will be inspected by and will March Past G.O.C. 3 Aust Corps Lt-Gen H. GORDON BENNETT at LIBERTON RD Parade Ground at 1100 hrs 12 Jul 43.

1. PROGRAMME

0920 Coy Parade - inspection and sizing, TSM Gunners at rear of Coys.  
0935 Coy Parade State to RSM at X rds opp YMCA.  
0945 Bn Parade - on main rd - head of coln at X rd opp YMCA - RSM with CSMs to supervise adjustment of Coys into equal numeral strengths.  
1000 Depart Bn parade - by direct route cross country.  
1035 Arrive Bde Parade Ground.  
1050 Tps in position, Bn at open order.  
1100 Arrival Corps Comd - General Salute.  
1100-  
1110 Inspection  
1110-  
1115 Address  
1115-  
1130 March Past  
1245 Midday Meal

2. DRESS

No.1, Battle Order less helmets steel and respirators. TSMGs will be carried in vertical position by the left side and right hand will be swung during marching.

3. ORDER OF MARCH

D, C, HQ No.2, HQ No.1, B, A.

4. SALUTING

All offrs will salute on the march past saluting post, left hand remaining rigid at left side.

5. BAND

Reports to RSM at 0935 at X rds opp YMCA. Sgt DOUGLAS will act as Drum Major. After address by G.O.C. Band will lead march past - will detach opposite saluting base and after march <sup>past</sup> will play at rear of coln.

6. PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM

Lieut MURPHY will obtain same from HQ 2 Aust Inf Bde and will supervise installation and maintainance and return.

7. ESCORT

Bde have arranged escort of two D.Rs from 2 Bde Sec Provost to R.V. rd junction main NORTHAM-PERTH RD and CHIDLOWS rd.

8. GUARDS OF HONOUR

B de has arranged Guards of Honour (composition 1 Capt, 1 Lieut and 30 ORs) from each of the following units:-

5 Bn located in LIBERTON RD 400 yds from Junct of NORTHAM RD

10 Fd Regt located opposite own lines

6 Bn located opposite MDS.

*Interpreted* Capt  
Adjnt 2/11 Aust Inf Bn

<u>DISTRIBUTION</u>		HQ Coy	5		
A Coy	1	RSM	6	QM	10
B Coy	2	Comd	7	-I.O.	11
C Coy	3	2 i/c	8	War Diary	12
D Coy	4	Adjnt	9	File	13

2/11 Aust Inf Bn

Admin Order No 4

(Issued in conjunction with Movement Order 14 for Gp X)

1. DRESS - SD Marching Order
2. TIMETABLE - Issued separately. Unless expressly stated, to the contrary all times in this order refer to day of move.
3. BLANKETS - 2 blankets per man, balance to be collected by CQMS who will liaise with QM regarding return of same to RQ store. Separate blanket rolls will be carried by personnel in compartments.
4. KIT BAGS AND PACKS. - Kit bags and packs will be carried by personnel in compartments.
5. HEAVY BAGGAGE - Heavy baggage will be stacked outside Bn HQ by 0800 hrs under supervision of Baggage Officer. A Coy will supply baggage party of 1 Sgt and 10 ORs to report to Baggage Offr at Bn HQs at 0800 hrs. Baggage Offr will liaise with Qm regarding collection and loading of stores and equipment; with TO regarding tpt, and on arrival at CHIDLOWS Rly Stn, will report to RTO for instructions re loading Bogie Van (12 tons) available at 0800 hrs. Surplus gear will be loaded in brakevan on arrival of train.
6. PAY - Pay will be available prior to move. Coys will contact Pay Sgt on day prior to move.
7. POSTAL - No letters, telegrams, will be sent or private telephone calls made on route. Arrangements for franking letters will be made on arrival at destination. L/Col Bennett (HQ Coy), who will act as Postat Cpl on arrival, will contact QM on day prior to move regarding Advance from Regimental Funds.
8. TRANSPORT - Move to CHIDLOWS Stn will be by MT - separate insts issued later.
9. MEALS AND RATIONS - Evening Meal - Northam - 1800 hrs. Breakfast and Lunch - Parkeston - on day following move. Meals on Trans line will be served from Wiles Cooker on train. 2 days dry ration will be carried on the man. QM to arrange.
10. MEDICAL - Sgt Williams and 1 OR (RAP) plus Coy SBs with Medical panier provided. OC party will arrange that all personnel are advised of exact location of Medical aid post on train.
11. DOCUMENTS, STATIONERY Etc. - Train Adjnt will report to Bq Adjnt at 1000 hrs.
12. CANTEEN - Will be open from 0930 hrs to 1130 hrs for use of train party only. Pte King S.F.A. will report to Lt Abbott on arrival re establishment of Unit Canteen at destination. Capt Greenway (A Coy) will contact QM re finance for same. Wet and Dry Canteens are established at various points en route.
13. ACCOMMODATION STORES. - Will be returned under instructions QM.
14. STRIKING CAMP  
Tents will be struck by 0800 hrs under Coy arrangements and will be rolled and returned to RQ Store under instructions from QM.

15. BAND INSTRUMENTS

Separate instructions issued to band.

16. MARKING OF PACKAGES, STORES etc

QM to supervise Coys to ensure completion on day prior to move.

17. SOTS MESS

Gear will move on Train A. WO(1) MITCHELL to liaise with Baggage Offr.

18. TRAIN DISCIPLINE

Pers will be under control of Permanent O.C. Train. O.C. Party will liaise with Permanent O.C. Train on arrival at CHIDLOWS STA. Usual rules of train discipline re prevention of injuries, leaving the train without authority, carrying of intoxicating liquor etc will be explained to tps prior to move and same will be strictly observed.

19. SECRECY

Strict Secrecy will be observed regarding dates and times of movement and destination.

ACK

SIGNED AT 0600 HRS

ISSUED BY Hand

*Supera*  
Adjt 2/11 Aust Inf Bn

Capt

DISTRIBUTION

A Coy	1
B Coy	2
C Coy	3
D Coy	4
HQ Coy	5
QM	6
Maj BEDELLS	7
Lieut WILKINSON	8
Comd	9
2 i/c	10
Adjt	11
TO	12
IO	13
RMO	14
19 Bde	15
2 Bde	16
Adv Pty	17
War Diary	18
File	19
Spare	20

13

Copy No \_\_\_\_\_  
11 Jul 43

2/11 AUST INF BN  
APPENDIX 'G' - Gp 'X'

(issued in conjunction with Movement Order No.14)

TRAIN 'A'	Bn HQ	A	B	C	D	HQ	Total Off ORs
OC Party - Major BEDELLS and batman						2	1 1
Train Adjt Lt WILKINSON and batman	2						1 1
Baggage Off Lt WILSON and batman						2	1 1
A Coy (incl SBs and Sigs attached) and less Capt STONEHAM and DATHAN		129					5 124
HQ Coy Coy HQ - Cpl Clerk, Cooks incl CONWAY						1 4	1 4
Sigs						14	1 13
Mortars						37	37
Carriers						50	1 49
Pioneers (incl BURNS)						18	18
Hygiene						2	2
Tpt Drivers						4	4
Postal Clerk (L/Cpl BENNETT Tk/A)						1	1
Band	1	3	2	2	3	6	17
Q Pers (COLQUHOUN & GOZENTON)						2	2
Bn HQ							
WO(1) MITCHELL C.W. and batman	2						2
Int	9						9
RFs (Sgt DOUGLAS, Pte HILL)	2						2
Bn O/Room (Sgt HARMAN, Cpl CARTER)	2						2
Pay Sgt	1						1
RAP (Sgt WILLIAMS, Pte GARDINER)	2						2
Capt DOWLING and batman			2				1 1
TOTALS....	21	132	4	2	3	143	11 294

ACK

SIGNED AT 0600 HRS

ISSUED BY [Signature]

*[Signature]* Capt  
Adjt 2/11 Aust Inf Bn

DISTRIBUTION

A Coy	1	RMO	14
B Coy	2	19 Bde	15
C Coy	3	2 Bde	16
D Coy	4	Adv Party	17
HQ Coy	5	War Diary	18
QM	6	File	19
Maj BEDELLS	7	Spare	20
Lieut WILKINSON	8		
Comd	9		
2 i/c	10		
Adjt	11		
TO	12		
To	13		

Copy to 12  
11 July, 1943.

2/11 Aust Inf Bn.

Appendix 'H' - Op 'Y'

(Issued in conjunction with Movement Order No 14)

<u>Train B</u>	Bn HQ	A	B	C	D	HQ	Total Off ORs	
CC Party - Maj Chapman and Batman					2		1	1
Train Adj't - Lt Dewar and Batman				2			1	1
Baggage Off - Lt McCarrey and Batman						2	1	1
<u>B Coy</u> (Incl SBs and Sigs Att) less Capt Stonham and Batman, less Capt Dowling and Batman)			123				3	120
<u>D Coy</u> (incl SBs and Sigs Att) less Maj Chapman and Batman, less Lt Irving and Batman)					118		3	115
<u>RP's</u> (Pte Penman and Pte McCosh and Smith)	3							3
<u>En O.R.</u> (Pte Vivian)	1							1
<u>RAP</u> (Pte Parrott)	1							1
<u>Off Mess</u> (Pte Greaves)	1							1
<u>Tpt Drivers</u> (incl Tpt Sgt)						22		22
<u>Q Personnel</u> (Cook, Baker-Off Mess)						1		1
Equipt Repairer						1		1
Bootmaker						1		1
Totals	6		123	2	120	27	9	269

ACK  
Signed at 1000  
Issued by hand

*Stanger* Capt  
Adj't 2/11 Aust Inf Bn.

- DISTRIBUTION
- 1 B Coy
  - 2 C "
  - 3 D "
  - 4 HQ "
  - 5 QM
  - 6 Maj Chapman
  - 7 Lt Dewar
  - 8 Comd
  - 8 2 i/c
  - 10 Adj't
  - 11 TO
  - 12 IO
  - 13 RMO
  - 14 19 Aust Inf Bde
  - 15 2 Aust Inf Bde
  - 16 Adv Party
  - 17 War Diary
  - 18 File
  - 19 Spare

Copy No 9  
11 July, 1943

2/11 Aust Inf Bn  
Appendix 'J' - Gp 'Z'

(Issued in conjunction with Movement Order No 14)

<u>Train C</u>	Bn HQ	A	B	C	D	HQ	Total Off ORs
OC Party - Maj Jackson and Batman	2						1 1
Train Adjnt - Capt Byers and Batman	2						1 1
Baggage Off - Lt Oag and Batman						2	1 1
Capt Stoncham and Batman		2					1 1
<u>C Coy</u> (incl SBs and Sigs Att)				134			2 132
<u>Bice HQ Coy</u>							
OC - Capt Timms and Batman						2	1 1
COMS, CSM, Sgt Cant						3	3 2
SBs att HQ Coy						2	2 1
Capt Negus and Batman						2	2 1
Off Mess (Cpl Grace)						1	1 1
AA Pl						19	1 18
Sigs						6	6 6
Hyg						1	1 1
Tk/Atk						21	1 20
Tpt Drivers						25	1 24
Storeman (Russell)						1	1 1
Q Personnel (Cpl Walsh)						1	1 1
(Cooks)						3	3 3
(Butcher)						1	1 1
(Armourer)						1	1 1
Layton (Gen Dutbes)						1	1 1
Pte Macaulay Q Pers						1	1 1
(Bn Ord Room) Sgt Rees, Bte							
Atkinson, Simmons)?	2						2 2
RPs - L/Cpl Turnbull, Pte							
Radburn	2						2 2
Canteen Sgt	1					1	1 1
Pay Cpl	1					1	1 1
Postal Cpl	1					1	1 1
RAP (Pte McKenna)	1						1 1
Totals	9	2		134		96	11 230

ACK

Signed at 0600 hrs

Issued by hand

DISTRIBUTION

- 1 A Coy
- 2 C "
- 3 HQ "
- 4 Maj Jackson
- 5 QM
- 6 Comd
- 7 Adjnt
- 8 TO
- 9 IO
- 10 RMO
- 11 19 Aust Inf Bde
- 12 2 Aust Inf Bde
- 13 Adv Party
- 14 War Diary
- 15 File
- 16 Spare

*Byers* Capt  
Adjnt 2/11 Aust Inf Bn.



HJB/PJ

COPY NO 3

ALLIED LAND FORCES IN S W PACIFIC AREA.

HQ, 2 Aust Movt Control Gp,  
Phopshate House,  
515 Collins Street,  
MELBOURNE Cl.

MCO 4368

SECRET

MCO 4368.

17 Jul 43.

MOVEMENT OF 2/11 AUST INF BN FROM W.A. L OF C AREA TO  
Q'LAND L OF C AREA.

Ref L H Q SD 3 8203 and QM 43 321.

1. MOVEMENT:

Serial	Unit	Strength	From	To	Schedule.
1	2/11 Aust Inf Bn.	297	CHIDLOW W.A.	WONDECIA	Sat 17 Jul 43.

arr dep.  
1956

NOTE: 15 tons Unit equipment will accompany unit throughout.

ADELAIDE		
Sun 18 Jul 43.		
SPENCER ST (R)	1115	1325
WANGARATTA (R)	1730	1830
ALBURY	1940	2040

2. MEALS:

Meals will be provided at Railway Refreshment Rooms en route as shown (R) in schedule RTO's of each state will issue AAF F59's endorsed MCO 4368.

Change		
Mon 19 Jul 43.		
SYDNEY (R)	0848	1033

3. CONDUCT:

Senior Combatant Officer will be O C Train and to ensure orderly conduct of troops throughout journey.

(Change)		
NEWCASTLE (R)	1338	1430
GLOUCESTER (R)	1725	1835

Tue 20 Jul 43.		
CASINO (R)	0540	0645
STH BRISBANE	1030	u

4. SAFETY:

Personnel are to be instructed that on no account must they allow any portion of their bodies to protrude from carriages in which they are riding.

5. INTOXICATING LIQUOR:

The carriage or consumption of intoxicating liquor on trains is strictly prohibited.

6. SECRECY:

The utmost secrecy must be observed regarding this movement.

*[Signature]*  
Lt.-Col.,  
A Q M G (M), 2 Aust Movt Control Gp.

17/7

Vic 135  
Syd 5-4  
Bris 327  
700

ALLIED LAND FORCES IN S W PACIFIC AREA

MCO 4368 - Contd.-

DISTRIBUTION:

COPY NO:

- 1-3 R T O SPENCER ST (copy D C O)
- 4 HQ, Q'land L of C Area.
- 5 " NSW L of C Area.
- 6 " 3 Aust Movt Control Gp.
- 7 " 1 Aust Movt Control Gp.
- 8 " First Aust Army.
- 9 Adv L H Q
- 1012 " " Lt-Col Grant
- 13 A Q Infrm Room
- 14 L H Q (Movts)
- 15 Col Adm
- 16 A A G (Org)
- 17 " (P S)
- 18-21 A Q M G
- 22 A D O S, HQ, 1 Aust B O D
- 23 D D M E
- 24 D F O
- 25 A/D F O
- 26 D D S T
- 27 Records, Vic L of C
- 28 HQ, 2 Echelon
- 29 A P M
- 30 R T O SEYMOUR
- 31 " ALBURY
- 32 " SYDNEY
- 33 " BRISBANE
- 34 HQ, 2/1 Movt & Tn Gp.
- 35 R T O TOWNSVILLE
- 36 War Diary
- 37 Letter Book
- 38 File
- 39-45 Spares.

*[Faint handwritten notes and signatures at the bottom of the page, including what appears to be a name and a date.]*

AAV/DF. (18/7) IMMEDIATE

SECRET.

M.C.G. 56/1/1067.

M.C.O. 331.

COPY NO. 25

ALLIED LAND FORCES IN SOUTH-WEST PACIFIC AREA.

007216.

H.Q. Movement Control,  
Victoria Barracks,  
BRISBANE.

18 Jul 43.

MOVEMENT OF ADV. PARTY 2/11 INF BN.  
TO WONDECLA.

Reference Landforces SD.38203 of 19 June 43 and SD.41682 of 6 Jul 43, the above Det. will move to WONDECLA on Sunday 18 Jul 43, in accordance with the following arrangements:--

2. PERSONNEL -

2 Officers  
23 O/Rs.

3. ENTRAINMENT -

Personnel will report to R.T.O. EXHIBITION at 1915 hrs. on Sunday 18 Jul 43 and will entrain under his directions.

Train departs EXHIBITION 2010 hrs. Sunday 18 Jul 43.

4. TIMETABLE -

BUNDABERG	Arrive	0515 hrs	R	19/7
	Depart	0610 hrs		
ROCKHAMPTON	Arrive	1315 hrs	R	
	Depart	1420 hrs		
ST. LAWRENCE	Arrive	1835 hrs	R	
	Depart	1935 hrs		
BOWEN	Arrive	0405 hrs	R	20/7
	Depart	0425 hrs		
TOWNSVILLE	E.T.A.	0940 hrs.		

R. - Railway Refreshment Rooms.

5. RAIL WARRANTS AND MEAL REQUISITIONS -

R.T.O. EXHIBITION will issue Rail Warrants (Bulk 2nd. Class) to REDLYNCH, and Meal Requisitions as per Timetable.

Personnel, including Officers, will use own Mess Kits at all Railway Refreshment Rooms.

6. ARRIVAL TOWNSVILLE -

On movement to destination as arranged by 2/1 Aust Movt & Tpt Group A.I.F.

6. SECURITY -

Destinations will be communicated personally and secretly only to those Officers who are directly concerned, and from whom action is required.

Acknowledgment is requested.

Time 1530

Date 18 May/43

*Account kept*  
for Lt.-Col.  
A.Q.M.G.(M)

DISTRIBUTION -

- 1/4 First Aust Army
- 5 L.H.Q. (Movement) AIRMAIL
- 6 Adv. L.H.Q.
- 7/8 Lt.-Col. GRANT, C/- Adv. L.H.Q. (Movement)
- 9/14 H.Q. Q'land L. of C. Area.
- 15/20 3 Aust Movt Control Grp.
- 21 Capt. HALE, "Q" Maintenance.
- 22 2 L. of C. Sub-Area.
- 23 D.A.D. Posts.
- 24 M.F.O.
- 25 O/C Adv. Party 2/11 Inf Bn. C/- R.T.O. EXHIBITION.
- 26 R.T.O. EXHIBITION.
- 27 R.T.O. ROMA STREET
- 28 " ROCKHAMPTON AIRMAIL.
- 29 " MACKAY "
- 30 " TOWNSVILLE "
- 31 Yorkforce "
- 32 1 L. of C. Sub-Area "
- 33 2/1 Aust Movt & Tpt Group A.I.F. "
- 34 Movements, CAIRNS.
- 35 H.Q. 2 Aust Corps.
- 36/37 War Diary
- 38/39 File.

M.C.G. 56/1/1067.  
M.C.O. 334.COPY NO. 76ALLIED LAND FORCES IN SOUTH-WEST PACIFIC AREA.NO. 007279.H.Q. Movement Control,  
Victoria Barracks,  
BRISBANE.

20 July 43.

MOVEMENT OF 2/11 AUST INF BN, TO WONDECLA.

Reference L.H.Q. SD.38203 and QM.43326, the undermentioned personnel will move to WONDECLA on 21 Jul 43, in accordance with the following arrangements;—

2. PERSONNEL - 297 All Ranks,  
UNIT EQUIPMENT - 15 tons Unit Equipment.

3. UNIT EQUIPMENT -

Unit Equipment will be transhipped to CLAPHAM SIDING. Baggage Car will be attached to Personnel Train departing ROMA STREET.

4. ENTRAINMENT -

Personnel will report to R.T.O. ROMA STREET at 0845 HOURS 21 Jul 43 and entrain under his direction.

Train departs ROMA STREET 0930 hours Wednesday 21 Jul 43.

5. TIMETABLE -

GYMPIE	Arrive	1338 hrs.	R	21/7
	Depart	1440 "		
BUMDABERG	Arrive	1840 hrs.	R	
	Depart	2005 "		
ST. LAWRENCE	Arrive	0740 hrs.	R	22/7
	Depart	0850 "		
MACKAY.	Arrive	1245 hrs.	R	
	Depart	1400 "		
BOWEN	Arrive	1835 hrs.	R.	
	Depart	1920 "		
TOWNSVILLE	E.T.A.	0035 hrs.		23/7.

R. - Railway Refreshment Rooms.

6. RAIL WARRANTS AND MEAL REQUISITIONS -

R.T.O. ROMA STREET will issue Rail Warrants (Bulk 2nd. Class) to WONDECLA if required and Meal Requisitions as per Timetable.

Personnel, including Officers, will use own Mess Kits at all Railway Refreshment Rooms.

M.C.G. 56/1/1067  
M.C.O. 334.

- 2 -

7. ARRIVAL TOWNSVILLE -

On movement as arranged by 2/1 Aust Movt & Tpt. Group A.I.F.

8. O/C TRAIN -

Copy of Standing Orders for Os.C. Troop Trains will be handed to Officer Commanding.

Time

1610 hrs

Date

20 July 43

*W. H. Huntington*  
Lt.-Col.  
A.Q.M.G. (M)

DISTRIBUTION -

1/4	First Aust Army.	
5	L.H.Q. (Movement)	AIRMAIL.
6	Adv. L.H.Q.	
7/8	Lt.-Col. GRANT, C/- Adv. L.H.Q. (Movement)	
9/14	H.Q. Q'land L. of C. Area	
15/20	3 Aust Movt Control Group	
21.	Capt. HALE, "Q" Maintenance.	
22	2 L. of C. Sub-Area.	
23	D.A.D. Posts.	
24	M.F.O.	
25	17 Aust Pers. Staging Camp.	S.D.R.
26	O/C 2/11 Aust Inf Bn. C/- 17 Pers. Staging Camp.	"
27	R.T.O. ROMA STREET	
28	" EXHIBITION	
29	" ROCKHAMPTON	AIRMAIL.
30	" MACKAY	"
31	" TOWNSVILLE	"
32	Yorkforce	"
33	1 L. of C. Sub-Area	"
34	2/1 Aust Movt & Tpt. Group A.I.F.	"
35	Movements, CAIRNS	"
36	H.Q. 2 Aust Corps	"
37/38	War Diary	
39/40	File.	

# FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W.3008

(Adapted) (Page 1)

Revised Jan., 1943

(Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 31/7/1943 2/11 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

W.E. 11/11/12 OFFRS. 11 O.R's. 7 plus OFFRS. 1 O.R's. 2 ATT. BY W.E.

## PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED

1      2      3      4				5	6      7      8      9      10						
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.						
Rein'fts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'fts Required.		
		3	19	Lieut.-Colonels Majors Captains Lieutenants Quarter-masters A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs. Civilians Counting as Offrs.	ANMIC. <del>THIRD (1/1)</del>	1					
		24	33			10					
		DETAIL	A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	TOTAL.
		A.	57								57
		E.[1]									
		E.[2]									

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E[1] & E[2].

\* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

\*\* Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces

## PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

### OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.
2334	(1st Lt)	ROYLY CWI	2/11 Aust Coy	24.7.43	Attached previous posting
VA	(Capt)	RICHARDSON F	2/11 Bn	25.7.43	Commissioned as from 2/1/43
VA 950	"	STRATTON WIG	"	"	"
VA 951	"	BRADFIELD RD	"	"	"
VA 649	"	DEVINE GW	"	"	"

### OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
VA 174	(Capt)	DUNNING LB	2/11 Bn	15.7.43	Leave
VA 142	(1st Lt)	SWARD MS	"	27.7.43	Hospital
VA 132	"	DHERMAN C	"	28.7.43	"
VA 254	"	NILES W.M.	"	24.7.43	To 19 Bn HQ 2/11 Bn

## PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO \_\_\_\_\_ (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED \_\_\_\_\_/194\_\_\_\_\_.

Army No.	Rank	Name and Initials	REMARKS [e.g. present whereabouts if known].

**PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH**

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 31/7/1943. (Total to Agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit [insert Yes or No]	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
Major (Temp)	WA 11	TINKS	H.M.H.	C.O.	Yes.		
Major	WA 12	TACKER	D.A.C.	1st Lt.	NO	On route from W.A.	
Major	WA 11	CHAMBERLAIN	V.P.	1st Lt.	NO	"	
Major	WA 12	BEDELLS	T.C.	"	NO	"	
Major	WA	BALWILLSON	L.	1st Lt.	YES.		
Major	WA 124	DOWLING	L.E.	1st Lt.	NO	"	15-7-43
Major	WA 125	RIVER	E.E.	1st Lt.	NO	On route from W.A.	
Major	WA 125	SMYTH	N.H.	"	NO	"	
Major (Temp)	WA 124	NEVES	W.H.	"	NO	1st Lt. 1st Aust Inf Bde	20-7-43
Major	WA 121	CHEWING	L.T.	1st Lt.	YES.		
Major	WA 121	ANDERSON	C.	"	NO	Hospital	15-7-43
Major	WA 125	STANHOPE	A.L.	"	NO	On route from W.A.	
Major	WA	HURRY	K.J.	"	NO	"	
Major	WA 124	SPRINGFIELD	N.M.	"	NO	Hospital	15-7-43
Major	WA 124	SCHEIDT	M.S.	"	NO	Hospital	17-7-43
Major	WA 124	TACOCK	J.S.	"	NO	"	
Major	WA	BURKE	V.S.B.	1st Lt.	NO	On route from W.A.	
Major	WA 121	RYERS	E.F.	1st Lt.	NO	"	
Major	WA 121	NEVES	G.J.	1st Lt.	NO	"	
Major	WA 121	TARRANT	S.H.	1st Lt.	NO	"	
Major	WA 121	JEFF	H.H.	"	YES		
Major	WA 121	LYALL	T.V.	"	YES		
Major	WA 121	MILTY	T.A.	"	NO	On route from W.A.	
Major	WA	CRIPER	A.L.	"	NO	"	
Major	WA 121	KIRK	T.C.	"	YES		
Major	WA	DEWITT	R.	"	NO	"	
Major	WA 121	ROBERT	W.F.	"	NO	"	
Major	WA 121	MCCLEER	P.	"	NO	"	
Major	WA 121	CRIBB	G.D.	1st Lt.	NO	"	
Major	WA 121	MCCORMACK	W.A.	"	NO	"	
Major	WA 121	BOY	H.V.	"	NO	"	
Major	WA 121	WATSON	H.A.	"	NO	"	
Major	WA 121	MCCORMACK	T.M.	"	NO	"	
Major	WA	JAMES	J.L.	"	NO	On route from W.A.	
Major	WA	COP	T.M.	"	NO	"	
Major	WA	EMERY	E.W.	1st Lt.	NO	On route from W.A.	
Major	WA 121	CHANCE	G.M.	"	YES		
Major	WA 121	MCCORMACK	W.R.	"	NO	"	
Major	WA	ELKIN	T.	"	NO	On route from W.A.	
Major	WA 121	MCCORMACK	J.H.	"	YES		
Major	WA 121	SUTHER	H.W.	1st Lt.	YES.		17-7-43

**PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.**

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
Capt	WA 126	GISTER S.	HAME		RMC
Chap.	WA	GRARY G.E.	HACAD		Medical Coy
Capt (Temp)	WA 124	BOYBY C.W.	1st Aust Inf Bde	24-7-43	attached for duty

Date of Despatch

Signature of Commander



Part D (Contd)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
lieut	WA 333	TROTTER	F.J.	Supy	YES	from 34 Bn	3-7-42
"	WA 9251	FERRIER	P.L.	"	"	" 3/22 Bn	"
"	WA 3567	SIRALIN	A.L.	"	NO.	Hospital	20-7-42.
"	WA 10194	MOORE	A.W.	"	NO	"	"
"	WA 1192	SEERAMP	R.H.	"	NO.	OCTU	?
"	WA 339	MA-NAMARA	R.L.	"	NO	"	?
"	WA 4147	GILLETTE	W.K.	"	YES.		
"	WA 604	CHIDZBY	G.V.R.	T.D.	NO	En route from WA	
"	WA 149	MATHESON	A.J.	P.L. Comm	NO	" "	
"	WA 1111	RYAN	D.A.	"	NO	" "	
"	WA 412	MICHAEL	W.A.	"	NO	" "	
"	WA	RICHARDSON	F	Supy	NO	" "	
"	WA 7506	STRETCH	W.G.	Supy	NO	" "	
"	WA 951	BRADFIELD	R.P.	"	NO	" "	
"	WA 449	DEVINE	G.W.	"	NO	" "	

Recorded Officers

Major	WA 1818	MURRAY	J.D.	-	NO	B.M. 19 Bn	
Capt (Temp)	WA	WILD	G.P.	-	NO.	capt 1st Bn	
Major	WA	FILEY	P.A.	-	NO	1st Bn	
Capt (Temp)	WA	TELFORD	L.K.	-	NO	1st Bn	
Capt	WA	IRVING	R.C.	-	NO	T.O. 1st Bn	
"	WA	BIRCH	D.R.	-	NO	C.C. 1st Bn	

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 31/7/1943 2/11 P.W. (Unit)

W.E. 11/12/2 OFFRS. 32 O.R's. 738 + OFFRS. 1 O.R's. 34 ATT. BY W.E.

Part A. Posted Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements Required.

Table with 10 columns: 1. W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED, 2. REINFTS. REQUIRED, 3. DEFICIENT W.E., 4. SURPLUS TO W.E., 5. POSTED STRENGTH, 6. DETAIL, 7. ATTACHED ALLOWED BY WE (ARM OR CORPS), 8. POSTED STRENGTH, 9. SURPLUS TO WE, 10. DEFICIENT WE, 11. REINFTS. REQUIRED.

Analysis of Part A table with columns: Detail, A.I.F., C.M.F. (Under 19 Years, 19 Years and over), A.W.A.S., A.A.M.W.S., CIVIL, R.A.N., R.A.A.F., \*\* (Personnel not provided), TOTAL.

Part B. Other Ranks Attached from Other Units. Part C. Other Ranks Included in Part A Detached to Other Units.

Two large tables side-by-side for Part B and Part C, each with columns for Number of O.Rs, Unit to which they belong/detached.

Part D. Description of Other Ranks Whose Return To (Unit) is Particularly Requested. / / 194

Table with 4 columns: Army No, Rank, Name and Initials, REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

2nd Aust Inf Bn Unit

**PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 3/7/1943.**

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, E.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangetakers			
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Rivetters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths								Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers								Radiographers				Stevedores			
Compositors								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical			
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers				Tailors			
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen				Bakers				Telephone Identfn Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd's. Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Bollermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters				Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman							
Electricians				Cooks				Woodturners							
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics											
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Mec.)											
Fitters				Driver-Operator											
Fitters (Cycle)				Drummers											
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians											
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)											
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators				GROUP III.				DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.			
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				Battery Surveyors							
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Butchers							
Fitters, Signals				Height Finder				Clerks							
Grinder, Precision				Helio Operator				Clerks, Supply							
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Technical							
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties				Coach Trimmers							
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Concretors							
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Cooks							
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Dental Clerk Orderlies							
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Despatch Riders				ATTACHED BY W.E.			
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Draughtsmen, Signals							
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Drivers, H.T.							
Pattern Maker				Masons				Driver Mechanics							
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Tptn. Plant							
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.				Engine Hands, I.C.							
Photowriter				Miners				Equipment Repairers							
Plumber				Moulders				Farriers							
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Fitters' Mates							
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.				Gun Layers							
CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD				Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A respectively			*

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.  
 (b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.  
 (c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back  
 (d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."  
 (e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

31-7-43  
Date of Despatch

*[Signature]*  
Signature of Commander

Ad's comments.

This month as the Unit typist etc has not yet 'turned up' these notes must then, be in long hand.

July is indeed a red letter month for this Bn - July 41 saw the Bn reforming at Khassa and now July 43 sees us back in our old place.

Our send off from W.A. was quite an occasion, the snapping of cameras etc was reminiscent of 1940.

Our art. this end was in the dark - minus cameras which was a good idea - camera happiness would do us much good.

Ing is now THE main active interest - not only the main topic of conversation. Given enough time the chaps should be fit, if they are not then the fault lies with me, as they are all keen and willing

The following Offrs have been transferred in :-

ex 49 <sup>th</sup>	QX 254	Capt W.H. Noyes	M.C.	originally	7/9	Bn
ex 39 <sup>th</sup>	WX 2719	"	N.M. Symington	"	7/16	"
ex 39 <sup>th</sup>	WX 2902	"	M.S. Seward	"	7/16	"
" 39 <sup>th</sup>	WX 3520	Lieut F.J. Trotter		"	7/16	"
" 39 <sup>th</sup>	WX 3567	"	A.L. Salom	"	7/16	"
" 49 <sup>th</sup>	WX 2729	"	H.W. Guthrie	"	7/16	"
" 3/22	SX 4047	"	W.K. Gillespie			
" 3/22	SX 9251	"	P.L. Ferrier			
" 3/22	NX 128780	Capt J.S. Jeffrey				
" 39	SX 1192	Lieut R.H. Seckamp				

ex 39 Bn SX 839 Lieut R.L. McNamara

ex 39 " VX 100094 " A.W. Moore

originally 14 Bn.

also Capt L. Bayly returned from 2/8 Indep Coy to us  
via Para to Bn.

So with the additional commissions of

Kitchinson

Stretch

Devine

Bradfield

the unit is stronger in Offrs than ever before in its history  
Seniority becomes a problem — sh to be Bradfield and  
really know where he stands.

Brig German was also a very welcome visitor the Bn  
has very pleasant recollections of his help in the M.E.  
both in and out of action.

In addition to the Offrs about 30 O.R.s. were transferred in  
from the 49 Bn all having been engaged against the Jap.  
And, unfortunately nearly all having had malaria. They  
seem quite a cheerful crowd and should mix well. At  
the moment they feel despondent about their old Bn's break  
up.

Next month's notes should be short and I hope the only comment  
is — training flat out.

Alfred  
Lt Col.

SEP 18 1948

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form G 2118  
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required).

H. 100M

Unit 2/11 Aust INF BN

Date and Time.—From 1 AUG 43 To 31 AUG 43

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
WONDECLA	AUG 1.		Unit Church parade 2/4 Bns lines	Routine Orders & Field Returns of Officers & ORs attached
			R.C. Church parade 2/8 Bns lines. Unit defeated 2/8 Bns at football. Loan B arrived from W.A.	movement & admin order attached.
		2	Jungle trg syllabus commences.	
		3	Loan C. arrived	admin movement order attached.
		4.	Camp at trg areas. Bde NCO cadre commenced.	
			Air <sup>photo</sup> Interpretation course for "I" personnel commenced at Bde. Lower unit "I" personnel attended.	
		6.	Sub units of Bns - jungle warfare trg on Coro trail.	
		7.	Bde demonstration. Tanks in cooperation with Infantry - at TEPON	
			Picture show by 6 Sw. Film Unit in Bde area	
			Unit dance in HERBERTON - Music by Unit Dance Band.	
		8	R.C. and Unit Church parades.	

# WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C. 2118  
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required).

H. 100M

Unit 2/11 Aust INF BN

Date and Time.—From 1 AUG 43 To 31 AUG 43

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
WONDECLA	AUG 8		Bde demo. Inf with Lank cooperating. at LEPON. Unit defeated AA.S.C at football on 2/8 ground.	
	9		Bde parade for unit. Inspection and march past Brig Martin.	
	10.		Reinforcement. "E" Coy formed.	
	14.		Race meeting LEPON Course. 9 of unit attended 6 Dm Concert party entertained in Bde area.	
	15.		Unit Church parades. march past. Brig Martin. Bns defeated 119 workshops at football	
	16-17.		Unit attended anti. malaria course.	
	21.		Federal elections - voting took place in unit lines	
	20.		Bde Concert party entertained tps in jungle area.	
	22.		Voluntary Church parades. Unit defeated 2/4 <sup>Pvt</sup> Bns at football.	

# WAR DIARY OF INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C 2118  
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required).

H. 100M

Unit 2/11 Aust Inf Bn

Date and Time.—From 1 Aug 43 To 31 Aug 43

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
WONDECLA	AUG 25		Bns trial pack Jungle W.E.	
	26.		Bde trial pack Jungle W.E.	Admin Orders attached.
	27.		Pictorial show screened by 6 Div Film Unit.	
	28.		Bns officers' dinner. Guard party moved out to Amphibious Ldg area.	
	29.		Unit church parades. Bns defeated 2/3rd Arty Regt at football. BOOMERANG concert party entertained in Bde area.	
	30.		C.O. Capt. Sig O. and Capt Bayley left for Staff Ldg Cadre at Amphibious Ldg Centre.	
			2nd concert by BOOMERANG concert party.	
	31.		Advance party prepare to move out to Amphibious Ldg Centre.	



WAR DIARY.

C.O's Notes for Month. of Aug 1943.

At last we have arrived in the place where we have been striving for.

Our Jungle training period was full of interest, and the troops really enjoyed it, I think it could have been used as a punishment to stop them.

During the month numerous boardings took place and as a result the medical standard of the Unit improved - but against this - some 30 men from the 30 Inf Bde now belong to us. They are all sufferers from Malaria, and evacuations to hospital occur daily.

Officers:- this Unit now has on its list -

Capt	SYMINGTON MC	seconded 2 Aust Div.
"	NOYES MC	" 19 Aust Inf Bde.
"	SEWARD	2 i/c 'D' Coy.
"	SCANLON	seconded
Lieut	MORAY	17 Pl.
"	SALOM	1st Reinfts.
"	GILLESPIE	10 Pl.
"	TROTTER	8 Pl.

Capt. Bayly has returned to us from the Ind. Coys, and was posted 2 i/c 'B' Coy. Capt Halvorson was boarded 'B' class, and Seward took his place. Lieut. Casper has taken over mortars in place of Wilson, who went to 'D' Coy (18 Pl).

Lieut. Monger had an accident to his knee and has been evacuated - doesn't look as if he will be available for some time.

Capt. Akerman had a very nasty break on his right leg, and won't be with us again at least for some months.

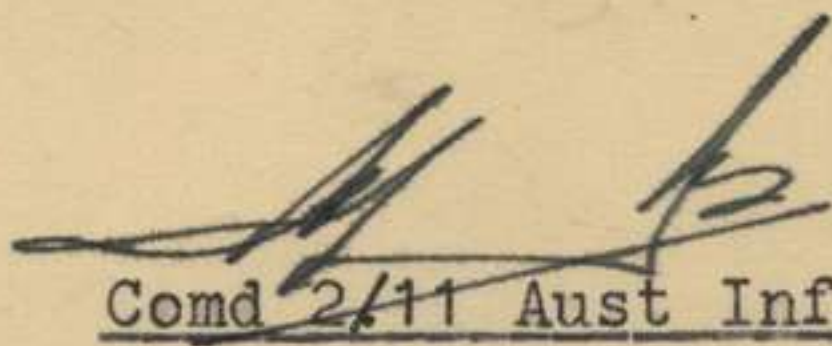
Lieuts. Lyall and Ellson have been left at WONDECLA for disposal, I will make a further comment when I know where they have gone.

I don't seem to be having much success in my efforts to get Lieuts.

RICHARDSON  
BRADFIELD  
STRETCH  
DEVINE

posted to the Unit.

W.E. is pouring in and the trial pack showed us with more gear to lift as a Jungle Bn, than we had as Mech Inf in the Western Desert.



Lt-Col.

Comd 2/11 Aust Inf Bn.

X

For Official use  
only. Not to be  
published.  
AMR & O 1587

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

2/11 Aust Inf Bn

14 Aug 43

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

No.117

By Lt-Col H.M. BINKS Commanding 2/11 Aust Inf Bn

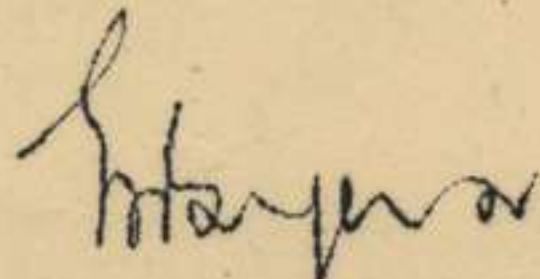
1. APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS & CONFIRMATIONS OF ACTING RANK

The following have been approved:-

WX1657	L/Sgt	BENNETT W.G.	promoted Sgt	9/7/43	
WX12548	Pte	LEMMONE F.H.	"	A/Cpl	8/7/43
WX6824	A/Cpl	McGLINN M.F.G.	rank of Cpl	confirmed	13/7/43
WX11621	A/Sgt	O'MALLEY E.F.	"	"	"
WX920	A/Cpl	JARVIS W.H.	"	"	"
WX11475	A/Sgt	ROWLES R.D.	"	"	"
WX11275	"	WELLS J.E.	"	"	"
WX305	A/WO(ii)	DONALDSON J.F.	"	"	"
WX1663	"	COX A.H.	"	"	"
WX13841	A/Cpl	WILKIE R.	"	"	16/7/43
WX11239	"	KENT W.N.	"	"	"
WX11283	"	McLENNAN H.G.	"	"	"
WX891	A/Sgt	LATHAM W.A.	"	"	"
WX5538	A/Cpl	ROBINSON J.	"	"	"
WX9463	"	MANNING H.	"	"	"
WX530	A/WO(ii)	KERRISON C.H.	"	"	"
WX2294	A/S/Sgt	SONNTAG W.J.	"	"	"
WX12548	A/Cpl	LEMMONE F.H.	"	"	"
WX1114	"	RICHARDSON C.K.	"	"	"
WX218	"	DONALDSON R.	"	"	"
WX13041	A/Sgt	BARTLE A.R.	"	"	20/7/43
WX12877	A/Cpl	HEAD F.S.	"	"	"
WX6404	"	ROYALL R.V.	"	"	13/7/43
WX12385	"	WHITMORE L.	"	"	"
WX11360	"	BONNEY E.	"	"	"
WX12112	"	JEWELL P.H.	"	"	"
WX5382	"	TAYLOR C.V.	"	"	5/8/43

2. REVERSIONS

WX11622	A/Sgt	GOULDSON C.W.	Reverts to Cpl	24/6/43
WX1704	Cpl	HADDOCK J.	Reverts to ranks	22/6/43 (At own request)
QX25451	L/Cpl	BOWLER G.	Reverts to ranks	27/7/43 (At own request)
WX6293	Cpl	DOWSON L.C.	Reverts to ranks	2/8/43 (At own request)
WX13601	A/Cpl	MORT B.L.	Reverts to ranks	2/8/43 (At own request)
WX7084	Cpl	ROBERTS F.R.	Reverts to ranks	5/8/43 (At own request)

  
Adjt 2/11 Aust Inf Bn      Capt

For Official use  
only. Not to be  
published.  
AMR & O 1587.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

2/11 Aust Inf Bn

16 Aug 43.

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

No 113

By Lt-Col H.M. BINKS Commanding 2/11 Aust Inf Bn.

---

1. FEDERAL ELECTIONS.

(a) A Federal General Election will be held on 21 Aug 43.

(b) The 2 Aug 43 issue of "SALT" will be devoted mainly to this Election and will contain particulars of electorates, candidates eligibility to vote, and the policy speeches of the Leaders of the Government and Opposition.

(c) A Special Polling Place for this Unit will be in the YMCA Tent, and polling hours will be from 0800 to 2000 hrs.

(d) Personnel leaving camp on 21 Aug 43 after 0800 hrs who do not expect to return before 1400 hrs should report to the Special Polling Booth before departure and they will then be given an opportunity to vote.

(e) Voters who may be unavoidably prevented by duty from voting at the Special Polling Booth appointed for their unit may report to any special polling booth in the 2 Aust Corps Area and establish their right to a vote.

(f) Personnel on leave or otherwise unable to vote at a Military establishment throughout the hours of polling may vote at a civil polling booth, but this should be avoided if possible.

(g) Personnel who will be travelling during the hours of polling in such a manner as to render it unlikely that they will be unable to record their vote by any of these means may apply to be sent to the P.O. for the purpose of recording his vote before departure.

*H. M. Binks* Capt.  
Adjt 2/11 Aust Inf Bn.

Sgt O'Malley

2/11 Aust Inf Bn.  
18 August, 43.

MALARIA

All personal anti-malarial measures will be strictly observed. All Mosquito Repellant will be applied to all exposed parts of the body by pers whose duties necessitates their exposure during the hours between sunset and sunrise. Application of Mosquito Repellant will be carried out every three hours and the Repellant will always be kept easily accessible in boats for use by troops prior to landing.

SCRUB TYPHUS

(a) Strict use of and proper application of Mite Repellant Lotion (Betty) will be carried out.

(b) Method of application.

(1) Turn shirt and trousers inside out. Spread garments flat. Take enough lotion to make light film on hands - rub hands together, then rub hands quickly over the garments, covering a square foot or so with each smear. If film on hands is very light, it may be necessary to cover each article two or three times. Aim is to cover evenly without over treated patches. Full treatment may take 15 minutes. With SOX heavier smears may be used. Lotion should be worked into wool from top to instep by rubbing and washing action at the rate of nearly one teaspoonful to each pair.

(11) If no table or similar board available, shirt and trousers can be handled like sox with particular attention to legs, waist, neck and sleeves.

(111) If underclothes are worn they should be treated like sox and the required lotion left over should then be applied to the shoulders and sleeves of the shirts and the legs of the trousers. The object is to impregnate the clothing in contact with the skin with lotion at the dosage quoted.

(1V) Use  $\frac{3}{4}$  oz of lotion for shirt, trousers, and two pairs of sox. This will be effective for more than 5 days in dry weather, will not easily be removed by rain, but in wet districts the first dosage tried should be 1 oz.

(V) Washing the clothes with SOAP REMOVES the lotion.

(VI) Proper application of Repellant repeated 'BETTY' will be carried out prior to tps departing WONDECLA Area and application of Repellant repeated every 5 days until return to WONDECLA Area.

-----  
0000

10  
SECRET

2/11 Aust Inf Bn

25 Aug 43

BDE TRIAL PACK 26 AUG 43

1. Bde Trial Pack will commence at 0815 hrs on 26 Aug 43 on lines discussed at CO's Conference of Coy Comds on 25 Aug 43 and will be completed by 1315 hrs 26 Aug 43. Coys will move pers away from Coy lines.

2. DUMPING OF GEAR

Separate Instns issued herewith.

3. CLEANLINESS OF AREA

Coy lines including areas between Coys will be thoroughly cleaned and stripped of all lines between trees, signs etc. Articles for salvage will be sent as per instns re Dumping of Stores.

4. ROLLING OF TENTS

Valises will not be available for this practice. Coys will roll tent and fly in accordance with usual practice. Pegs and Poles in Coy possession will be gabbed and tied in sets and delivered to dump separate from tents. Coy Comds will ensure supervision of tent rolling.

5. FATIGUE PARTIES

"E" Coy will supply fatigue of two offrs and 12 men to report to Adjnt at 0900 hrs.

6. BAND INSTRUMENTS

Sgt WILLIAMS will liaise with QM re crating and packing of instruments. Crates will NOT be sealed until receipt of instns from C.O.

7. INTERCOMN

Coy phones and lines will be withdrawn as from 0800 hrs 26 Aug 43.

8. BOXES

On basis of 1 x 30-lb box per Rifle Coy and as ordered for BHQ and HQ Coy, will be obtained from Pioneer Pl.

9. MARKING OF GEAR

Category "A" and "B" will be marked with Unit Serial No, Category and later by Unit Reference No. Category "D" will be clearly marked with name of pers or sub-unit and unit.

10. MEALS

Breakfast - At present kitchens.

Lunch - Hard rations to be drawn and issued under Coy arrangements. A, B, D and BHQ will draw tea from B Coy Kitchen. C, HQ and E Coys from HQ Kitchen.

Evening Meal - At normal kitchens.

Offrs and Sats Messes - Will be closed and gear packed. Breakfast and lunch will be obtained from Coy kitchens. Mess will reopen as from and incl evening meal 26 Aug 43.

11. GENERAL

A, C and D Coy kitchens will be cleared of all foodstuffs etc. after completion of this trial, Coy and pers gear will, as far as practicable, remain packed.

Coys will be notified regarding reoccupation of Coy lines.

Batmen will be responsible for cleanliness of area Offrs Lines, Offrs Showers, Offrs Mess.

12. ACK

*[Signature]* Capt  
Adjnt 2/11 Aust Inf Bn

DISTRIBUTION

A Coy	1	D Coy	4	QM	7,8	2 i/c	11	File	14
B	2	<del>RM</del> E	5	RMO	9	Adjnt	12		
C	3	HQ	6	CO	10	IO	13		

1.0

SECRET

2/11 Aust Inf Bn

25 Aug 43

DUMPING OF STORES

(Issued in conjunction with instructions re Bde Trial Pack 26 Aug 43)

"A" DUMP

In charge - Cpl McDONALD. Locality - West of North end "Q" Store.

"B" DUMP

In charge - RQMS, Cpl McKAY, Pte HAWKINS.

Locality - Along West side of building near "Q" Store from South end to main road.

The gear to be dumped here will be 1 blanket per man rolled and labelled in section bundles, hot boxes and 3-gal containers, band instruments crated, buckets, tubs 3-gal and tubs 3½-gal, hurricane lamps, Sgts and Offrs Mess gear, bedboards and all other "B" gear.

The tentage will be dumped between the north end of the building and the main road. The remaining gear will be dumped in Coy lots adjoining the building. Tentage will be in dumps of 27 as follows:-

Dump 1 - "A" Coy	19	
"B" Coy	8	
Dump 2 - "B" Coy	11	
"C" Coy	16	
Dump 3 - "C" Coy	3	
"D" Coy	19	
"HQ" Coy	5	
Dump 4 - "HQ" Coy & "BHQ"	27	(including "E" Coy - 8)
Dump 5 - "HQ" Coy & "BHQ"	26	

Rifle Coys and "E" Coy will strike all tents in Coy lines. HQ Coy will strike sufficient tents to complete their dumps. Tents to be left standing will include those at BHQ lines, "Q" Store, Sgts Mess and Offrs Mess. Tents not struck will be emptied and left in a clean and tidy condition.

"C" DUMP

In charge - Pte GOZENTON. Locality - West side of "Q" Store.

The gear to be dumped here will include all eqpt returnable to Ordnance or ASD, forms, palliasses, tables, cooking gear (other than hot boxes and 3-gal containers) all camp accommodation stores (other than buckets, tubs and lamps) surplus weapons (if any) and two blankets per man rolled and labelled in sec bundles.

"D" DUMP

In charge - Pte RUSSELL. Locality - East side of HQ Mess Hut.

The gear to be dumped here will include all kit bags, Offrs Kits for Kit Store and all other gear to go to Kit Store. Kits will be dumped in Coy lots.

"E" DUMP

This will include all boxes, improvised tables etc.

In charge - Cpl LUCAS. Locality - Bn Salvage Dump near incinerator.

TIMES FOR DUMPING (INCL OFFRS GEAR)

"A" Coy - 0900 to 0930	"B" Coy - 0930 <del>maxx</del> to 1000
"C" Coy - 1000 to 1030	"D" Coy - 1030 to 1100
"HQ" Coy - 1100 to 1200	"E" Coy - 1200 to 1230

Coys will not start before allotted time.

HQ Coy and B Coy Kitchens retain all cooking gear.

*[Signature]*  
Capt  
Adjnt 2/11 Aust Inf Bn

2/11 AUST INF BN.

AMENDMENTS TO MOVY ORDER NO 15.

DELETE Para (2) and insert -

Para 2 METHOD

Move will be by rail and road in 7 gpsi:-

- (a) Guard - 1 NCO and 8 ORs - by road 28/8/43.
- (b) Staff Ing Cadre - by road - 30/8/43 (See Appx A)
- (c) Advance Party - by road - 1/9/43 (" " B)
- (d) Signal Stores - by road - 2/9/43 (" " C)
- (e) MAIN BODY in 4 trains - 2/9/43 (" " ~~D, E, F, G~~)
- (f) Equipment Party - by road - 3/9/43 (" " E ~~F~~)
- (g) Rear Party - by road - 5/9/43 (" " F ~~G~~)

ACK

Signed at...*1100*...hrs  
Issued by HAND

*[Signature]*  
Capt.  
Adjt 2/11 Aust Inf Bn.

DISTRIBUTION.

A Coy	1	QH	7	19 Aust Inf Bde	13
B "	2	Cond	8	War diary	14
C "	3	2 1/e	9	File	15.
D "	4	Adjt	10		
HQ "	5	IO	11		
B "	6	RMO	12		

2/11 Aust Inf Bn  
MOVEMENT ORDER NO 15.

SECRET

Copy No. ....  
27 Aug, 43.

1. INTENTION

2/11 Aust Inf Bn will move to Amphibious Trg Area.

2. METHOD

Move will be by rail and road in 3 gps:-

- (a) Advance Party - 1 NCO and 8 ORs by road
- (b) Stores Party - 2 Offrs and 58 ORs by road  
(See Appendix 'Y')
- (c) Main body - By rail.  
(See Appendix 'Z')

3. ADM

Issued separately.

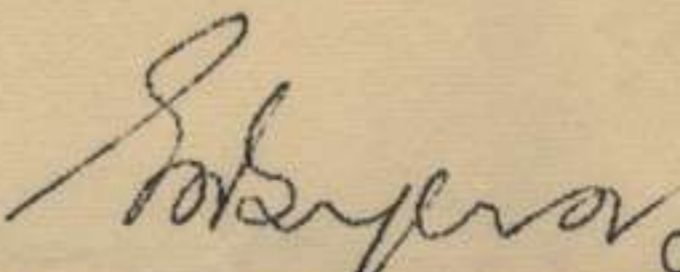
4. INTERCOMM

Bn HQ will move with Main body.

5. ACK

Signed at.....<sup>1910</sup>hrs

Issued by HAND

  
Adjt 2/11 Aust Inf Bn. Capt.

DISTRIBUTION.

A Coy	1
B "	2
C "	3
D "	4
HQ "	5
E "	6
QM	7
Comd	8
2 i/c	9
Adjt	10
IO	11 ✓
RMO	12
19 Bde	13
War Diary	14
File	15



2/11 Aust Inf Bn  
MOVEMENT ORDER NO 15.

SECRET

Copy No.....  
27 Aug, 43.

1. INTENTION

2/11 Aust Inf Bn will move to Amphibious Trg Area.

2. METHOD

Move will be by rail and road in 3 gps:-

(a) Advance Party - 1 NCO and 8 ORs by road

(b) Stores Party - 2 Offrs and 58 ORs by road  
(See Appendix 'Y')

(c) Main body - By rail.  
(See Appendix 'Z')

3. ADM

Issued separately.

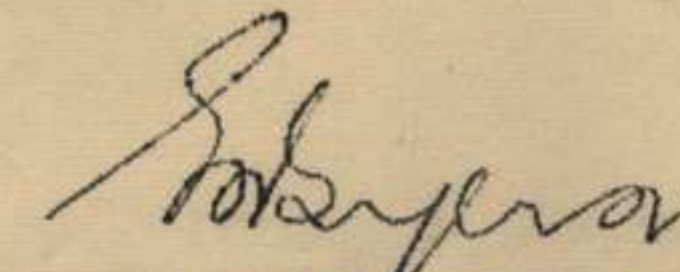
4. INTERCOMM

Bn HQ will move with Main body.

5. ACK

Signed at.....<sup>1910</sup>hrs

Issued by HAND

  
Adjt 2/11 Aust Inf Bn. Capt.

DISTRIBUTION.

A Coy	1
B "	2
C "	3
D "	4
HQ "	5
E "	6
QM	7
Comd	8
2 i/c	9
Adjt	10
IO	11
RMO	12
19 Bde	13
War Diary	14 ✓
File	15

# FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W.8008

(Adapted) (Page 1)  
Revised Jan., 1943

2 / 43 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 7 / 8 / 1943 . 2/11 Aust Inf Bn

(Unit)

W.E. 11 / 12<sup>0</sup> 2 . OFFRS. 32 O.R.'s. 738<sup>plus</sup> OFFRS. 1 O.R.'s. 34 ATT. BY W.E.

## PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED

1      2      3      4				5	6      7      8      9      10								
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.								
Rein'ts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.	DETAIL.	Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'ts Required.				
		5	1 3 4 4 19	Lieut.-Colonels Majors Captains T/Capt Lieutenants Quarter-masters A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs. Civilians Counting as Offrs.	AAMC	1							
		5	32			1							
		DETAIL		A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.
		A.		38									38
		E.[1]											
		E.[2]											

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E[1] & E[2].

\* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

\*\* Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces

## PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

### OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.
VX111106	Capt	LISTER J.M.	AAMC (att)	6/8/43	<del>Evac to hospital</del>
<del>WXXXXX</del>					
NX123750	Chap	GEARY B.E.	AACHD "	"	"

### OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
WX9584	Lieut	MURPHY W.R.	2/3 Fd Amb	2/8/43	Evac to Hospital
WX1157	Capt	TIMMS G.H.	6 Aust Div Carrier Coy	6/8/43	Transferred
WX2729	Lieut	GUTHRIE H.N.	HQ 2 Aust Corps	2/8/43	I.O.

## PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO \_\_\_\_\_ (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_ / 194 \_\_\_\_\_.

Army No.	Rank	Name and Initials	REMARKS [e.g. present whereabouts if known].

## PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 7/8/1943. (Total to Agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit [insert Yes or No]	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
Maj(T/Lt-Col)	WX18	BINKS	H.M.	C.O.	Yes		
Capt(T/Maj)	WX32	JACKSON	D.A.C.	2 i/c	"		
"	WX12	CHAPMAN	V.P.	Coy Comd	"		
"	WX14	BEDELLS T.C.		"	"		
Capt	WX1548	HALVORSEN	L.H.	Coy 2i/c	"		
"	WX274	DOWLING	L.E.	Coy Comd	"		
"	WX248	ROYCE	G.E.	"	"		
"	WX268	ALLNUTT	N.L.L.	"	"		
Lieut							
(T/Capt)	WX976	GREENWAY	G.J.	Coy 2i/c	"		
"	WX358	STONEHAM	A.C.	"	"		
"	WX11018	GREEN	V.L.	"	"		
"	WX3663	NEGUS	O.J.	QM	"		
"	WX11083	BYERS	E.F.	Adjt	"		
Lieut	WX980	SCOTT	H.H.	Pl Comd	"		
"	WX10707	LYALL	J.V.	"	"		
"	WX959	MOTT	J.A.	"	"		
"	WX3220	ABBOTT	W.T.	"	"		
"	WX11019	CASPER	A.L.	"	"		
"	WX7410	DEWAR	R.	"	"		
"	WX8087	KORNER	J.S.R.	"	"		
"	WX2052	MONGER	P.	"	"		
"	WX983	MORTIMER	W.A.	"	"		
"	WX6420	BRAY	H.V.	I.O.	No	Air recog. photo sch 2/8/43	
"	WX8573	WILKINSON	N.A.	Pl Comd	Yes		
"	WX8428	CRIBB	C.D.	"	"		
"	WX8427	McCALLUM	J.M.	Sig O	"		
"	WX6501	SNOW	S.L.	Pl Comd	"		
"	WX8482	OAG	J.M.	Supy	"		
"	WX6064	EMERY	R.W.	Pl Comd	"		
"	WX9511	ELLSON	J.	"	"		
"	WX10515	CHANCE	G.M.	"	"		
"	WX9584	MURPHY	W.R.	"	No	Hospital	2/8/43
"	WX8928	WILSON	J.H.	"	Yes		
"	WX604	CHIDGZEY	G.V.R.	"	"		
"	WX249	MATHESON	A.J.	"	"		
"	WX4128	RYAN	D.A.	"	"		
"	WX412	McCARREY	W.A.	Supy	"		

## PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
Capt	VX111106	LISTER J.M.	AAMC	21/11/42	RMO
<del>XXXXXX</del>					
Chap	NX123750	GEARY B.E.	AACHD	22/1/43	Padre C of E
Capt	WX334	BAYLY C.W.	From 2/8	Aust Inf Coy	
Lieut					
T/Capt	QX254	NOYES W.H.	From 49	Aust Inf Bn (attached to HQ 19 Bde as L.O.)	
Lieut	WX3530	TROTTER F.J.	From 39	Aust Inf Bn	

7 Aug 43

Date of Despatch

Signature of Commander

Lt-Col

First Aust Army Mob Print Unit—A73—62M—5/43.

FORM 10 (REV. 2-43)  
 PART D - NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH  
 AS AT THE DATE OF THE ABOVE REPORT  
 18 JUL 43

Lieut QX4047 GILLESPIE W.K. From 49 Aust Inf Bn  
 " SX9251 FERRIER P.L. " 3/22 "  
 " WX1790 RICHARDSON F: )  
 " WX961 BRADFIELD R.P. ) AIF Reinfts.  
 " WX9506 STRETCH W.G. )  
 " WX499 DEVINE G.W. )

Rank	Name	Regiment	Service No.	Grade
Capt	KELLY	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1250	3/22
Capt	HAYES	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1251	3/22
Capt	GREEN	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1252	3/22
Lieut	SMITH	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1253	3/22
Lieut	JONES	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1254	3/22
Lieut	BROWN	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1255	3/22
Lieut	WHITE	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1256	3/22
Lieut	BLACK	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1257	3/22
Lieut	GRAY	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1258	3/22
Lieut	WATSON	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1259	3/22
Lieut	CAMPBELL	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1260	3/22
Lieut	MILLER	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1261	3/22
Lieut	WALKER	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1262	3/22
Lieut	YOUNG	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1263	3/22
Lieut	SCOTT	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1264	3/22
Lieut	ROBERTS	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1265	3/22
Lieut	DAVIS	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1266	3/22
Lieut	MORGAN	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1267	3/22
Lieut	ROBERTSON	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1268	3/22
Lieut	COOPER	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1269	3/22
Lieut	LYONS	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1270	3/22
Lieut	HUGHES	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1271	3/22
Lieut	WILLIAMS	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1272	3/22
Lieut	PERKINS	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1273	3/22
Lieut	WELLS	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1274	3/22
Lieut	WALKER	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1275	3/22
Lieut	WALKER	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1276	3/22
Lieut	WALKER	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1277	3/22
Lieut	WALKER	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1278	3/22
Lieut	WALKER	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1279	3/22
Lieut	WALKER	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1280	3/22
Lieut	WALKER	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1281	3/22
Lieut	WALKER	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1282	3/22
Lieut	WALKER	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1283	3/22
Lieut	WALKER	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1284	3/22
Lieut	WALKER	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1285	3/22
Lieut	WALKER	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1286	3/22
Lieut	WALKER	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1287	3/22
Lieut	WALKER	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1288	3/22
Lieut	WALKER	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1289	3/22
Lieut	WALKER	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1290	3/22

PART E - NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS

Rank	Name	Regiment	Service No.	Grade
Capt	KILLICK	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1250	3/22
Capt	GRAY	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1251	3/22
Capt	WATSON	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1252	3/22
Lieut	SMITH	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1253	3/22
Lieut	JONES	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1254	3/22
Lieut	BROWN	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1255	3/22
Lieut	WHITE	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1256	3/22
Lieut	BLACK	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1257	3/22
Lieut	GRAY	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1258	3/22
Lieut	WATSON	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1259	3/22
Lieut	CAMPBELL	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1260	3/22
Lieut	MILLER	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1261	3/22
Lieut	WALKER	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1262	3/22
Lieut	YOUNG	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1263	3/22
Lieut	SCOTT	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1264	3/22
Lieut	ROBERTS	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1265	3/22
Lieut	DAVIS	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1266	3/22
Lieut	MORGAN	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1267	3/22
Lieut	ROBERTSON	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1268	3/22
Lieut	COOPER	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1269	3/22
Lieut	LYONS	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1270	3/22
Lieut	HUGHES	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1271	3/22
Lieut	WILLIAMS	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1272	3/22
Lieut	PERKINS	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1273	3/22
Lieut	WELLS	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1274	3/22
Lieut	WALKER	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1275	3/22
Lieut	WALKER	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1276	3/22
Lieut	WALKER	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1277	3/22
Lieut	WALKER	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1278	3/22
Lieut	WALKER	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1279	3/22
Lieut	WALKER	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1280	3/22
Lieut	WALKER	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1281	3/22
Lieut	WALKER	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1282	3/22
Lieut	WALKER	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1283	3/22
Lieut	WALKER	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1284	3/22
Lieut	WALKER	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1285	3/22
Lieut	WALKER	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1286	3/22
Lieut	WALKER	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1287	3/22
Lieut	WALKER	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1288	3/22
Lieut	WALKER	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1289	3/22
Lieut	WALKER	49 Aust Inf Bn	WX1290	3/22

(OVER)  
 Lt-Col  
 7 Jul 43  
 49 Aust Inf Bn

# FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 7 8 3 / 2/11 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

W.E. 11 12e 2 / OFFRS. 32 O.R's. 738 + OFFRS. 1 O.R's. 34 ATT. BY W.E.

## Part A. Posted Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements Required.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W E				
Reinfts. Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Reinfts. Required.
		1	1	W.Os. Class I	1	1			
			6	W.Os. Class II.					
		1	5	Squadron or Company Quartermaster Sgts					
		3	31	Staff Sergeants	10	5		5	
		2	64	Sergeants	7	7			
		71	631	Corporals		21	5		
				Troopers, Privates, etc					
				Civilians counting as O.R					
		78	738	Totals of cols marked * should agree with details shown in Part E on Page 2.		34	5	5	

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 7 of instructions for compilation of this return will complete analysis of Part B(1) and B(2).

\*\* Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces, 10 N.Z. Forces

Detail	C.M.F.		A W A.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL
	A.I.F.	Under 19 Years.							
	850								850
A									
B(1)									
B(2)									

### Part B. Other Ranks Attached from Other Units.

### Part C. Other Ranks Included in Part A Detached to Other Units.

Number of O.Rs	Unit to which they belong	Number of O.Rs	Unit to which they belong	Number of O.Rs	Unit to which detached.	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached.
27	2/9 Armd Regt			5	HQ 19 Bde		
				1	6 Aust Div		
				1	DRO		

### Part D. Description of Other Ranks Whose Return To ..... (Unit) is Particularly Requested. .... / .. / 194 .....

Army No	Rank	Name and Initials	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 7 / 8/194 3

Table with columns for Trade Name, WE, Posted Strength, Reints. Required, and Details of Tradesmen (GROUP I, II, III). Includes rows for Ammunition Examiners, Armament Artificers, Electricians, etc., with handwritten strength and reinforcement numbers.

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back. (b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided. (c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back. (d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required." (e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

7 Aug 43

Date of Despatch

First Aust Army Mob Print Unit—A76—30M—5/43

Lt-Col

Signature of Commander

**GP 11.** Int Duties incl 1 Sgt, 2 Cpls  
 Mechanics MP incl 2 Cpls  
 Signallers incl 2 Cpls

**GP 111** Clerks incl 2 Sgts, 5 Cpls  
 Storemen Technical incl 1 Sgt  
 Tailor incl 1 Sgt, 1 Cpl

**Attached W.E.**

Cooks incl 1 Sgt, 5 Cpls  
 Shoemaker (AAOC) Cpl  
 AAPC 1 Sgt, 1 Cpl  
 AAMC incl 2 Sgts  
 AA Postal C incl 1 Cpl  
 Armourer (ARME) Sgt

**FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS**

Army Form W.8008

(Adapted) (Page 1)  
Revised Jan., 1943

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 21 / 8 / 1943

2/11 Aust Inf Bn.

4 / 43 (Serial No.)  
(Unit)

W.E. 11 / 12e 2 OFFRS. 32 O.R's. 738 plus OFFRS. 1 O.R's. 34 ATT. BY W.E.

**PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED**

W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.							
1 Rein'ts Required.	2 Deficient W.E.	3 Surplus to W.E.	4 Posted Strength.		6 Arm or Corps.	7 Posted Strength.	8 Surplus to W.E.	9 Deficient W.E.	10 Rein'ts Required.			
		6	1 3 10 24	Lieut.-Colonels Majors Captains Lieutenants Quarter-masters A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs. Civilians Counting as Offrs.	AAMC	1						
		6	38			1						
		DETAIL		A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	TOTAL.
		A.		39								39
		E.[1]										
		E.[2]										

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E[1] & E[2].

\* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.  
\*\* Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces

**PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.**

**OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK.**

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.
QX36771	Lieut	BECKWITH W.R.	49 Bn.	16/8/43	ex OCTU attached pending posting

**OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.**

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
VX10707	Lieut	LYALL J.V.	HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde	16/8/43	Amenities Officer

**PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO 2/11 Aust Inf (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED 21 / 8 / 1943**

Army No.	Rank	Name and Initials	REMARKS [e.g. present whereabouts if known].
WX3614	Lieut	BIRCH D.R.	O.C. D & E Pl. 3 Aust Corps.



PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 21 8 3 /1943 (Total to Agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held	Army Number	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
Maj(T/Lt-Col)	WX18	BINKS	H.M.	C.O.	YES.		
Capt(T/Maj)	WX32	JACKSON	D.A.C.	2 i/c	"		
"	WX12	CHAPMAN	V.P.	Coy Comd	"		
"	WX14	BEDELLS	T.C.	"	"		
<del>X</del> Capt.	<del>XXXXXX</del> WX15418X						
Capt	WX1548	HALVORSEN	L.H.	" 2 i/c	"		
"	WX274	DOWLING	L.E.	" Comd	"		
"	WX248	ROYCE	G.E.	"	"		
"	WX268	ALLNUPT	N.L.L.	"	"		
"	WX344	BAYLY	C.W.	" 2 i/c	"		
Lieut(T/Cap)	WX976	GREENWAY	G.J.	"	"		
"	WX358	STONEHAM	A.C.	Supy	"		
"	WX11018	GREEN	V.L.	Coy 2 i/c	"		
"	WX3663	NEGUS	O.J.	QM	"		
"	WX11083	BYERS	E.F.	Adj	"		
Lieut	WX980	SCOTT	H.H.	Pl Comd	"		
"	WX10707	LYALL	J.V.	"	No HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde	16/8/43	
"	WX959	MOTT	J.A.	"	A.R.L.		
"	WX3220	ABBOTT	W.T.	"	Yes		
"	WX11019	CASPER	A.L.	"	"		
"	WX7410	DEWAR	R.	Supy	"		
"	WX8087	KORNER	J.S.	Pl Comd	"		
"	WX2052	HONGER	P.	"	"		
"	WX983	MORTIMER	W.A.	"	"		
"	WX6420	BRAY	H.V.	I.O.	"		
"	WX8573	WILKINSON	N.A.	Pl Comd	"		
"	WX8428	CRIBB	C.D.	"	"		
"	WX8427	McCULLUM	J.M.	Sig Off	"		
"	WX6501	SNOW	S.L.	Pl Comd	"		
"	WX8482	OAG	J.M.	Supy	"		
"	WX6064	EMERY	R.W.	Pl Comd	"		
"	WX9511	ELLSON	J.	Supy	"		
"	WX10515	CHANCE	G.M.	Pl Comd	"		
"	WX3928	WILSON	J.H.	"	"		
"	WX9584	MURPHY	W.R.	Supy	"		
"	WX604	CHIDZEY	G.V.R.	Pl Comd	"		
"	WX249	MATHESON	A.J.	"	No Amph Trg Sch	10/8/43	
"	WX4128	RYAN	D.A.	"	Yes		
"	WX412	McCARREY	W.A.	Supy	"		
		ATTACHED WITHIN W.E.					
Capt	VX111106	LISTER	J.M.	R.M.O.	Yes Att from AAMC	21/11/42	

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
Chap	NX123750	GEARY B.E.	AA 6h	D22/1/43	Padre C of E.
Lt.(T/Capt)	OX254	NOYES W.H.	49 Bn	3/7/43	(Att to HQ 19 Bde as L.O.)
Lieut	WX3530	TROTTER F.J.	39 Bn	3/7/43	Pending Posting.

21 Aug 43.

Date of Despatch

*[Signature]*  
Signature of Commander

Lt-Col

PART B - NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

(Total to Agree with Columns 4 and 5 of Part A)

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if held.	Army No.	Name and Initials	Unit.	Date of Attachment	Status of allotment
Lieut (T/Capt)	8E128780	JENNIFER J. A.	3/12 Bn	9/8/43	(Acc 6 sub by 8418 (L)12/8/43)
LIEUT	8E3729	GUTHRIE R. E.	49 Bn	3/7/43	(Acc 21 2 sub Corp 2/3/43)
"	8E4047	GILLESPIE R. E.	49 Bn	3/7/43	Pending
"	8E9251	FRANKS P. L.	3/22 Bn	3/7/43	Pending
"	8E16775	NEWMITH R. E.	49 Bn	10/3/43	Pending
"	8E1750	RICHARDSON F.	Gen. Belafra (21)	2/7/43	Pending
"	8E681	BRADFORD R. J.	"	"	"
"	8E936	HEWSON R. G.	"	"	"
"	8E499	DEVINE R. S.	"	"	"
Capt	8E124954	SMITH R.	8 Dental Centre	13/8/43	"

PART C - NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS

(Total to Agree with Columns 4 and 5 of Part A)

10-10

10-10

### FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS

4 / 43 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 21/8 /1943 2/11 Aust Inf (Unit)

W.E. / / OFFRS. 32 O.R's 738 + OFFRS. 1 O.R's 34 ATT. BY W.E.

11 12e 2

#### Part A. Posted Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements Required.

1 W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				5 DETAIL.	6 ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
1 Reinf'ts. Required.	2 Deficient W.E.	3 Surplus to W.E.	4 Posted Strength.		6 Arm or Corps.	7 Posted Strength.	8 Surplus to W.E.	9 Deficient W.E.	10 Reinf'ts. Required.
		1	2	W.Os. Class I.					
			6	W.Os. Class II.		1			
		1	6	Squadron or Company Quartermaster Sgts.					
				Staff Sergeants		8		8	
		2	33	Sergeants		5		5	
		5	69	Corporals		7			
		37	663	Troopers, Privates, etc.		26	5		
				Civilians counting as O.R.					
*		46	734	Totals of cols. marked * should agree with details shown in Part E on Page 2.		39 *	5	5	*

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 7 of instructions for compilation of this return will complete analysis of Part B(1) and B(2).

\*\* Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces, 10 N.Z. Forces.

Detail	A.I.F.	C.M.F.		A.W.A.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.
		Under 19 Years.	19 Years and over.							
A	823									823
B(1)										
B(2)										

#### Part B. Other Ranks Attached from Other Units.

#### Part C. Other Ranks Included in Part A Detached to Other Units.

Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached.	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached.
14	Cooking Sec.			8	Hq 19 Bde		
5	Dental Sec			1	2 Aust Corps		
				1	DRO		

#### Part D. Description of Other Ranks Whose Return To (Unit) is Particularly Requested. / /194

Army No	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

**PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 21/8/1943.**

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.) FWD	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.) FWD	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.) FWD	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, R.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangetakers	4	3	NR
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders Electric	1			Painters				Riveters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths		1						Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers								Radiographers				Stevadores			
Computers								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical	4	4	See
Coppersmiths		1		Armourers				Signallers	26	26		Tailors	2	2	Back.
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters (See Back)				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen				Bakers		3		Telescope Identfn. Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd's. Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Boilermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters				Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners	6	8		Wireman							
Electricians				Cooks				Woodturners							
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics											
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)											
Fitters				Driver-Operator											
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers											
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians											
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)											
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators				GROUP III.				DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.	674	689	
Fitters (M.V.)		3		Gun Operator				Battery Surveyors							
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Butchers	1	2	NR				
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Clerks	11	11					
Grinder, Precision				Hello Operator				Clerks, Supply (See Back)							
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Technical							
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties	10	9		Coach Trimmers							
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners (See Back)				Concretors							
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Cooks							
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Dental Clerk Orderlies							
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Despatch Riders							
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Draughtsmen, Signals							
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Drivers, H.T.							
Pattern Maker				Masons				Driver Mechanics MT		20					
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Tptn. Plant							
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.		3		Engine Hands, I.C.							
Photowriter				Miners (See Back)				Equipment Repairers	1	2					
Plumber				Moulders				Farriers							
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Fitters' Mates							
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.				Gun Layers							
CARRIED FORWARD		5		CARRIED FORWARD	16	29		CARRIED FORWARD	55	90		Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A, respectively.	772	823*	

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.  
(b) Authorized trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.  
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.  
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."  
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

21 Aug 43

Date of Despatch

a.w. 6m bks 3/43

Signature of Commander

Lt-Col.

Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 21/8/1943. Part E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in

Table with columns for Group I, Group II, and Group III. Rows list various trades such as Ammunition Examiners, Artillery, Cooks, Shoemaker, and Tailors. Includes handwritten notes and totals for each group.

NOTES—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back. (b) Authorized trades or specialties not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided. (c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back. (d) Where reinforcement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of 'N.E.' in col. 'Retain Requested'. (e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words 'See Back' should be written in end of the blank spaces on this page.

Date of Despatch: 21 Aug 43. Signature of Commander: Lt-Col. [Signature]

# FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army F.  
(Adapted  
(Revised

5 / 43

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 28 / 8 / 1943 2/11 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

W.E. 11 / 120 / 2 OFFRS. 32 O.R.'s. 738 + OFFRS. 1 O.R.'s. 34 ATT. BY W.E.

## PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.								
1	2	3	4		5	6	7	8	9	10			
Rein'ts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'ts Required				
		1	1	*									
			3	*									
		1	10	Lieut.-Colonels	AAMC	1							
		9	28	Majors									
				Captains									
				Lieutenants									
				Quarter-masters									
				A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs.									
				Civilians Counting as Offrs.									
		10	42										
		DETAIL		A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.
		A.		43									43
		E.(1)											
		E.(2)											

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).

\* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.  
\* \* Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces

## PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

### OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.
NX25098	Lieut	MORAY G.C.	2/4 Bn	23/8/43	Transfer.
VX10707	"	LYALL J.V.	2/11 Bn	26/8/43	Ceased to be detached 19 Aust Inf Bde.
WX 249	"	HATHESON A.J.	"	25/8/43	Termination of Sch.

### OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
WX 2052	Lieut	MONGER P	2/11 Bn	25/8/43	Evacuated to Hosp.
SX 839	Lieut	McNAMARA R.L.		Date unknown	OCTU.
VX50830	Lieut	SMITH D.B.		" "	Hospital.
QX36765	Lieut	BROOKES J.C.A.		" "	OCTU.

## PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO 2/11 Aust Inf Bn (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. 28 / 8 / 1943

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).
NX3614	Lieut	BIRCH D.A.	O.C. B and S Pl 3 Aust Corps.

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 23/8/1943 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
T/Lt-Col	WX 18	BINKS	H.M.	C.O.	Yes		
Capt T/Maj	WX 32	JACKSON	D.A.C.	2 1/c	"		
Lt T/Capt	WX11083	BYERS	E.F.	Adjt	"		
Lieut	WX 6420	BRAY	H.V.	I.O.	"		
Capt T/Maj	WX 14	BREWELL	J.C.	Coy Cnd	"		
Lieut	WX 8427	McCALLUM	J.H.	Sig O	"		
"	WX10515	CHANCE	G.H.	Pl Cnd	"		
"	WX11019	CADDER	A.L.	"	"		
"	WX 249	MATHEWSON	A.J.	"	"		
"	WX 3220	ABBOTT	N.T.	"	"		
" T/Capt	WX 3663	HEGUS	G.J.	S.H.	"		
"	WX 604	CHIDZERY	G.V.R.	I.O.	"		
Capt	WX 268	ALLIOTT	H.L.L.	Coy Cnd	"		
Lt T/Capt	WX 976	GREENWAY	G.J.	Sy 21/c	"		
Lieut	WX 8087	KORNER	J.S.	Pl Cnd	"		
"	WX 3530	FROTTER	F.J.	"	"		
"	WX 8423	GRIBB	C.D.	"	"		
Capt	WX 274	DOWLING	L.E.	Coy Cnd	"		
"	WX 344	BAYLI	C.H.	2 1/c	"		
Lieut	WX 983	MORTIMER	W.A.	Pl Cnd	"		
"	WX 4128	RYAN	D.A.	"	"		
"	WX 4047	GILLASPIE	A.W.K.	"	"		
Capt	WX 248	ROYCE	G.E.	Coy Cnd	"		
Lt T/Capt	WX11013	GREEN	V.L.	2 1/c	"		
Lieut	WX 6064	EMERY	R.W.	Pl Cnd	"		
"	WX 8573	WILKINSON	H.A.	"	"		
"	WX 980	SCOTT	H.H.	"	"		
Capt T/Maj	WX 12	CHAPMAN	V.P.	Coy Cnd	"		
Lt T/Capt	WX 2092	EDWARD	H.S.	2 1/c	"		
Lieut	WX25098	MORAY	G.C.	Pl Cnd	"		
"	WX 3028	WILSON	J.H.	"	"		
"	WX 6501	SNOW	S.L.	"	"		
ATTACHED WITHIN W.E.							
Capt	VX111106	LISTER	J.M.	RNO	"	Att from AASC 21/11/42.	
SUPERNUMERARY							
Lieut	WX 959	MOTT	J.A.	Supy	No	A.R.L.	
"	WX 0584	MURPHY	W.R.	"	Yes		
"	WX 8482	OAG	J.H.	"	"		
"	WX 412	McGARREY	W.A.	"	"		
" T/Capt	WX 352	STONEHAM	A.C.	"	"		
Lieut	WX 3567	SALON	A.L.	"	"		
"	WX 7410	DEWAR	R.	"	"		
"	VX10707	LYALL	J.V.	"	"		
"	WX 9511	ELLISON	J.	"	"		
"	WX36771	BECKWITH	H.R.	"	"		

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment	Nature of Attachment.
Lieut	WX 1790	RICHARDSON P.			From Gen Repts AIF.
Lieut	WX 981	BRADFIELD R.P.			" " " "
"	WX 9506	STRETCH H.G.			" " " "
"	WX 499	DEVINE G.H.			" " " "
Chap	WX123750	DEARY B.E.	AA Cnd	22/1/43	Padre C of B
Capt	WX124784	SMITH H.	2/8 Dent	13/8/43	
Lieut	WX 9291	FERRIER P.L.			Attached pond post 2/5 Bn.
Chap	VX 357	GOLDMAN L.H.	AA Cnd	24/3/43	" from 2 Aust Coyss
Lieut	C-1102910	POUPPE H.	992 BR	27/3/43	Attached Br Trg.
"	O-910333	POPPEN W.E.	"	"	" " "

23 August, 1943

(Sgt. Syst)

Lt-Col.

Date of Despatch

Signature of Commander

PART D—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs Saturday 1943 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
Date of Discharge	Rank	Name	Service No.	Grade	Posting Date	Posting	Remarks
		DETACHED TO OTHER UNITS (Awaiting secondment) and not shown in Posted Strength.					
	Lieut T/Capt	NOTES	W.H.	49 Bn	3/7/43	Att 19 Bde as L.C.	
	"	SYMINGTON	N.H.	39 Bn	"	Seconded 6 Div.	
	"	TIMMS	G.H.	2/11 Bn	6/8/43	seconded 6 Div Carr Cp.	
	"	CUTRIB	H.H.	49 Bn	3/7/43	" 2 Aust Corps.	
	T/Capt	SCARLOW	J.J.			will be seconded.	
	"	PARSONS	A.G.R.			" " "	

PART E—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS

Rank	Name	Service No.	Grade	Posting Date	Posting	Remarks
Lieut	WILLIAM LAMER	J.H.	49 Bn	3/7/43	Att 19 Bde as L.C.	
Lieut	WILLIAM LAMER	J.H.	49 Bn	3/7/43	Att 19 Bde as L.C.	

Signature of Commander

Date of Dispatch



# FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS

5 / 43 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 28 / 8 / 1943 3 2/11 Aust Inf Bde (Unit)

W.E. 11 / 120 2 OFFRS. 32 O.R's. 738 + OFFRS. 1 O.R's. 34 ATT. BY W.E.

## Part A. Posted Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements Required.

W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W E				
Reinfts. Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Reinfts. Required.
			1	W.Os. Class I					
			6	W.Os. Class II.		1			
		1	6	Squadron or Company Quartermaster Sgts					
				Staff Sergeants					
		3	34	Sergeants		6			
		2	66	Corporals		14			
		54	685	Troopers, Privates, etc		19	6		
				Civilians counting as O.R.					
		60	798	Totals of cols marked * should agree with details shown in Part E on Page 2.		40.	6		-

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 7 of instructions for compilation of this return will complete analysis of Part B(1) and B(2).

\*\* Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces, 10 N.Z. Forces

Detail	A.I.F.	C.M.F.		A W A.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL
		Under 19 Years.	19 Years and over.							
A	838									838
B(1)										
B(2)										

## Part B. Other Ranks Attached from Other Units.

## Part C. Other Ranks Included in Part A Detached to Other Units.

Number of O.Rs	Unit to which they belong	Number of O.Rs	Unit to which they belong	Number of O.Rs	Unit to which detached.	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached.
5	8 Dental Sec			1	DRO		
1	19 Bde			5	HQ 19 Bde.		

## Part D. Description of Other Ranks Whose Return To ..... (Unit) is Particularly Requested. .... / ..... / 194.....

Army No	Rank	Name and Initials	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

**PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 28 / 8 / 1943 .**

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.) FWD	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.) FWD	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.) FWD	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.	16	29		G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, R.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangetakers	4	3	NR
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders Elec		1		Painters				Riveters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths		1						Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers								Radiographers				Stevadores			
Computers								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical	4	4	(See Back)
Coppersmiths		1		Armourers				Signallers	26	26		Tailors	2	2	(See Back)
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters	(See Back)			Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen				Bakers		3		Telescope Identfn Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				By. Comd's. Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Bollermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters				Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners	6	8		Wireman							
Electricians				Cooks				Woodturners							
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics											
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)											
Fitters				Driver-Operator											
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers											
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians											
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)											
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators				GROUP III.				DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.	674	705	
Fitters (M.V.)		3		Gun Operator				Battery Surveyors							
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Butchers	1	2	NR				
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Clerks	11	11					
Grinder, Precision				Helio Operator				Clerks, Supply	(See Back)						
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Technical							
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties	10	9		Coach Trimmers							
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners	(See Back)			Concretors							
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Cooks							
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Dental Clerk Orderlies							
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Despatch Riders				ATTACHED BY W.E.			
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Draughtsmen, Signals				A(Armourer	1	1	
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Drivers, H.T.				E(Fitters			
Pattern Maker				Masons				Driver Mechanics MT		20		M( Gp 1	1	1	
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Tptn. Plant				E(B/Smiths	1	1	
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.		3		Engine Hands, I.C.				Gp 11 Cooks	23	23	
Photowriter				Miners	(See Back)			Equipment Repairers	1	2		Shoemaker Cp	1	1	
Plumber				Moulders				Farriers				AAPC	2	2	
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Fitters' Mates				AAMC	4	4	
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.				Gun Layers				Postal	1	1	
CARRIED FORWARD		5		CARRIED FORWARD	16	29		CARRIED FORWARD	55	90		Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A respectively	772	838	*

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.  
(b) Authorized trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.  
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back  
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."  
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

28 Aug 43  
Date of Despatch

*[Signature]*  
Signature of Commander Lt-Col.

GP 11

Int Duties Incl 1 Sgt, 2 Cpls  
Mechanics MT incl 2 Cpls.  
Signallers incl 2 Cpls.

GP 111

Clerks incl 2 Sgts, 5 Cpls.  
Storemen Technical incl 1 Sgt.  
Tailor incl 2 Cpls.

Att W.E.

Cooks incl 2 Sgts, 3 Cpls.  
Shoemaker (AAOC) Cpl  
AAPC 1 Sgt, 1 Cpl.  
AAMC incl 2 Sgts.  
AA Postal C incl 1 Cpl.  
Armourer (AEME) Sgt.

4 (see SBac)

20 (see Back)

8

1 S MR  
11 11  
(see Back)

10 9  
(see Back)

3  
(see Back)

1 (Armourer)  
1 (Sgts)  
1 (Cpls)  
1 (Cpls)  
1 (Cpls)  
1 (Cpls)  
1 (Cpls)  
1 (Cpls)  
1 (Cpls)  
1 (Cpls)

775 838

25 20

16 29

11-11

Signature of Commandant

28 Aug 43

ORIGINAL

## WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

13. OCT. 1943

Army Form C. 2118.  
(adapted)

(Erase heading not required.)

Unit 2/11 Aust INF BN Date and Time.—From 1 SEPT 43 To 30 SEPT 43

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
WONDECLA	SEPT 1		Advance party left by rd for Amphibious training centre at DEADMAN'S GULLY. Bn struck tents prior to move.	See movement Order 15 and Appx B attached
	SEPT 2		Signal Stores party and Locom 7 left for new area	See appx "D"
	" 3		Locom 8, 9 & 10 left for new area with exception of rear party Bn in new area.	
DEADMAN'S GULLY	" 5		Signal Exercise Amphibious Log. Lounby Bay area. Bn rear party arrived at new area.	
	" 6		Exercises in amphibious training. Bn practised loading and unloading L.C.V's. Lectures by E.S.B.R. personnel on Amphibious craft strg.	
	" 8		NCO cadres commence. Swimming parade beach.	Cadre Adm. Instrs att.
	" 7-8		Picture Show Bde area 6 Dio Film Unit.	
	" 10		Bn amphibious exercise daylight landing	Op. Instr No 2 att. Embarkation Order att.

7872.L.

By Authority: L. F. JOHNSON, Commonwealth Government Printer, Canberra.

# WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C. 2118.  
(adapted.)

Unit 2/11 Aust Inf Bn

Date and Time.—From 1 SEPT 43 To 30 SEPT 43

Place.	Date.	Hour.	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
DEADMAN'S GULLY	SEPT 12		Voluntary Church parades	
"	14-15		Bde Amphibious Log Exercise No 3. Dawn landing	op Order No 3 Embarkation Order No 3 att.
	18		Bde Amphibious Log Exercise No 4. Daylight landing	op Order No 4 Embarkation Order No 4 att.
	19		Voluntary Church parades	
	20		Preparation for move back to WONDECLA Camp.	
	21		Bn moved back to WONDECLA.	
	24		Practice parade for inspection and marches past G.O.C. 6 Div Gen. Stevens. Picture show in Ade area.	
	25		Bde parade. Inspection, address and marches past by G.O.C. 6 Div General Stevens.	
	26		Church parade unit parade ground. R.C. parade 2/8 lines.	
			Signal Exercise on Bde 3 day exercise.	

appended  
 Routine Orders  
 Copies of  
 Field Returns of Officers  
 Field Returns of Other Ranks

Bn moved on to participate in Ade 3 day exercise


7872.L.

X

4

C.O's Comments

1. Tng during Sept was very interesting and the tps entered into it with spirit. Amphibious work with the Allied Fce helped the chaps to prepare for what may someday be a role in actual ops.
2. The news that the Div was NOT moving made many very unhappy.
3. Lt-Col PARAVACCINI called on his way round Australia. After which he goes to the ME, then America and England.
4. The chaps trans to the Bn from the 30 Aust Inf Bde still continue to be evacuated with Malaria. Each day sees some go and others return.
5. Notice recd that 'Norm' FLEAY is now a Major and trans to the 24 Aust Inf Bn.
6. Tng on the 'top' should be interesting during the next few weeks, Bn, Bde and Div Exercises being the order of the day.

  
H.M. Binks. Lt-Col.  
Comd 2/11 Aust Inf Bn.

For Official Use  
only. Not to be  
published  
AMR & O 1587.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE  
2/11 Aust Inf Bn.  
ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

3 Sep 43.

No 120

By Lt-Col H.M. BINKS Commanding 2/11 Aust Inf Bn.

1. CLEANING AND CARE OF ARMS.

Owing to the close proximity of the trg area to the coast and the possibility of arms coming into contact with salt water, close attention will be given to the daily cleaning and care of arms and eqpt.

2. SECURITY.

The following security measures will be completed forthwith -

All colour patches will be removed.

3. DISCIPLINE.

(a) Leave NO leave will be granted during period of trg.

(b) Bounds (i) All USA camps are out of bounds

(ii) The towns of CAIRNS, REDLYNCH, and MOSMAN are particularly prohibited areas.

(iii) Tps will NOT proceed NORTH along COOK HIGHWAY beyond TOLL GATE 612911.

4. BATHING FACILITIES.

Periods during which units and sub-units are not required for trg may be utilised for sea bathing parades at discretion of CO'.

5. CINEMA AND CONCERT PARTY.

A mobile cinema unit will commence showing in area EAST side COOK HIGHWAY opposite Bde HQ entrance after 5 Sep. Tps will NOT attend pictures in USA lines.

6 Aust Div Concert Party will also visit trg area. Dates to be notified later.

6. TIMBER.

Standing timber will NOT be felled without approval from this HQ.

7. WATER.

Pers. are advised of the necessity for economy in use of water particularly for washing and showering purposes.

8. MEDICAL.

Anti-malarial and Scrub Typhus precautions will be carried out as previously instructed and Coy's will take necessary action to police areas and ensure foregoing instn is complied with. All ranks are warned that severe disciplinary action will be taken against offenders.

10. CANTEEN.

Information re canteen services will be advised later.

11. POSTAL.

(a) Outward mail closes 1600 hrs daily.

(b) Inward mail arrives approx 1900 hrs daily.

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~

12. TIMETABLE.

Reveille	0630
Adm Bde	0645
Breakfast	0715
Parade	0815
Lunch	1215
Parade	1330
Tea	1730

(2)

13. DUTIES

- (a) Coys will be responsible for protection of own lines and kitchens. Piquets must be ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ mounted
- (b) Duty Coy will detail picquet of 1 NCO and 6 ORs for protection of BHQ and RQ Store area/ Mount 1800 hrs, dismount 0630 hrs.
- (c) Hygiene Duties, 6 ORs report Cpl Lucas, RQ Store 0815 hrs daily.

14. DUTY COYS.

Date	D	Coy
3/4 Sep	D	Coy
4/5 "	HQ	"
5/6 "	A	"
6/7 "	B	"
7/8 "	C	"
8/9 "	D	"
9/10 "	HQ	"
10/11 "	A	"
11/12 "	B	"
12/13 "	C	"

*Adjt 2/11 Aust Inf Bn.*  
 Capt.  
 Adjt 2/11 Aust Inf Bn.



For Official Use  
only, Not to be  
published.  
AMR & O L585.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

12 Sep 43

2/11 Aust Inf Bn.

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

No 122

By Lt-Col H.M. BINKS Commanding 2/11 Aust Inf Bn.

1. <u>DUTY COYS.</u>	13/14 Sep	'D' Coy.	18/19 Sep	'D' Coy
	14/15 "	HQ "	19/20 "	HQ "
	15/16 "	'A' "	20/21 "	'A' "
	16/17 "	'B' "	21/22 "	'B' "
	17/18 "	'C' "	22/23 "	'C' "

2. DRESS Considerable slackness in dress, particularly the practice of not wearing shirts is again becoming prevalent. Coys will ensure that shirts are worn at ALL times, except where personnel are actually engaged in manual labour.

3. BOUNDS. The road passing through Bde H.Q. lines may be used by formed bodies of troops.

4. ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE OF AUSTRALIA VACANCIES FOR STAFF CADETS.

1. Applications are invited for admission by way of Normal Entry to the Royal Military College Duntroon (25 vacancies). Successful candidates will enter the College early in 1944 and, on graduation, will be appointed to the Australian Staff Corps.
2. To be eligible for admission to the College as a Cadet, a candidate must-
  - (a) be medically fit;
  - (b) be unmarried;
  - (c) be a British subject permanently resident in Australia;
  - (d) be over 16 years and under 20 years on 26th February, 1944;
  - (e) have the following minimum educational qualification-

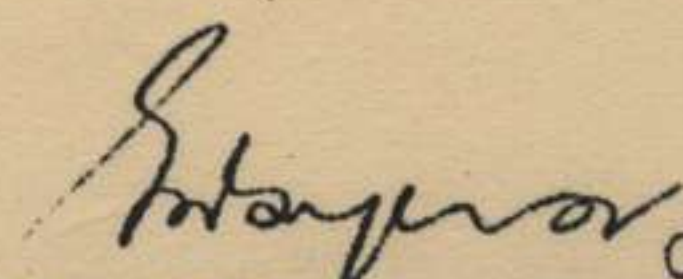
A Pass or higher certificate at a public examination for the "Leaving" (or "Senior") or the "Intermediate" (or "Junior") in :-

English - Mathematics - Physics or Chemistry -  
One other language and any one of the following  
subject :-

Geography - Chemistry or Physics - Book-Keeping,  
Economics etc., in accordance with RMC Regulations.

Candidates who have qualified for the Leaving (or Senior) certificate will receive preference over those who have qualified for the intermediate (or Junior) certificate.

3. Applications will be submitted to Bn HQ by 1200 hrs  
17 Sep 43

  
Adjt 2/11 Aust Inf Bn. Capt.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

For Official Use  
only, Not to be  
published.

AMR & O 1587

2/11 Aust Inf Bn

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1  
No.123

19 Sep 43

By Lt-Col H.M.BINKS Commanding 2/11 Aust Inf Bn

1. INCREASE OF PAY - LANCE CORPORAL.  
(Not classed as Tradesmen or Specialists)

1. Approval has been given for an increase of sixpence per day in the daily rate of pay of male members holding the appointment of lance corporal or lance bombardier who are not in receipt of pay prescribed for a tradesman or specialist.

2. The increased rates of pay, as set out hereunder, will operate as on and from 1st July 1943 :-

<u>Member not entitled to deferred pay -</u>			
Total rate of pay	.. ..	7/-	per day
<u>Member entitled to deferred pay -</u>			
Active pay	.. ..	7/-	" "
Deferred pay	.. ..	2/-	" "

(GRO F.659)

2. PROFICIENCY PAY

Preliminary

1. Approval has been given for the payment of proficiency pay of sixpence per day to every male member of the AMF who holds either the appointment of lance corporal or lance bombardier, or the rank of private or its equivalent, and who is not in receipt of pay prescribed for a qualified parachutist or a tradesman or specialist, subject to the conditions set out hereunder.

Interpretation -

2. For the purpose of this order, the following interpretations shall apply :-

"Six months' service" - Only continuous full time war service will be taken into account when calculating the period of six months' service. Periods of leave with pay will be accepted as service. Periods of leave without pay will not contribute towards the requisite period, but service rendered prior to such leave will not thereby be cancelled but will be accepted as part of the period of six months.

"Good Conduct" - A soldier's conduct will be deemed good unless he commits a 'breach of good conduct' as interpreted hereunder.

"Breach of good conduct" will occur -

(a) when an award has been made by a military authority imposing upon the soldier a penalty higher in the scale set out in AMR & O 414(b) than confinement to barracks for seven days, providing that no fine of less than £1 shall be deemed to be a breach of good conduct;

(b) when the soldier has been convicted by a civil court and fined £5 or more or sentenced to imprisonment, whether or not such sentence is suspended upon the soldier entering into a bond.

The contraction of venereal disease will not be considered a breach of good conduct

"Prescribed examination" - The examination conducted for the purpose of enabling a soldier to demonstrate his proficiency in the arm or branch to which he belongs.

3. ENTITLEMENT :-

Proficiency pay will be paid as on and from 1st July 1943 to a soldier who -

(a) at that date has completed at least six months service

(b) for six months immediately prior to that date had been of good conduct; and

(c) on the first occasion subsequent to that date on which he is examined, passes the prescribed examination.

(contd)

4. A soldier who complies with sub-paras (a) and (b) of para 3 of this Order but who fails to pass the prescribed examination on the first occasion will be entitled to proficiency pay on and from the day upon which he passes such examination, provided he has been of good conduct for the period of six months immediately prior to passing that examination.
  5. A soldier who completes six months service on a date subsequent to 1st July 1943, will be entitled to proficiency pay on and from the day upon which he passes the prescribed examination, provided that he had been of good conduct during the period of six months immediately prior to the date of such examination. A soldier who passes the prescribed examination before has completed six months service will be entitled to proficiency pay on completion of six months service with good conduct.
  6. A soldier who is debarred from qualifying for proficiency pay by reason of a breach of good conduct will, providing he has passed the prescribed examination, become entitled to proficiency pay on and from the day following the date upon which he completes six months service with good conduct. If such a soldier had not previously passed the prescribed examination, he will be entitled to proficiency pay on and from the day upon which he passes the prescribed examination, provided he has been of good conduct for the period of six months immediately prior to passing the examination.
  7. Forfeiture of Proficiency Pay -  
If a soldier who is in receipt of proficiency pay commits a breach of good conduct, he shall automatically forfeit his proficiency pay on and from the date of his conviction or the award against him.
  8. Subject to para 9 of this order, a soldier who has forfeited his proficiency pay by reason of a breach of good conduct will, on completion of six months service with good conduct, be again entitled to proficiency pay without the necessity for further examination. Any period spent in detention, civil gaol or undergoing field punishment, as a result of circumstances constituting a breach of good conduct, will not be taken into account when calculating the required period of six months, which period will commence from the date on which the sentence was completed or any unexpired portion was remitted or suspended.
  9. Proficiency pay, may at any time be withdrawn by the CO if he considers that there has been a falling off in the efficiency of a soldier, and such soldier will be required to again qualify by examination before proficiency pay can be restored.
- PROMOTIONS AND REVERSIONS
10. A lance corporal or lance bombardier or private or equivalent who is in receipt of proficiency pay will cease to be entitled to proficiency pay on his promotion to substantive or acting NCO rank (corporal or bombardier or higher) as on and from the day of such promotion.
  11. A member who holds NCO rank and who is reverted to a lance corporal or lance bombardier or private or equivalent will -  
(a) if, prior to his promotion, he was in receipt of proficiency pay, again be entitled to proficiency pay on and from the date of his reversion, unless such reversion was the result of a breach of good conduct, in which event the member must complete the qualifying period of six months service with good conduct;  
(b) if, prior to his promotion, he was not in receipt of proficiency pay, be required to pass the prescribed examination and to complete the qualifying period of six months service with good conduct. Unless the reversion was the result of a breach of good conduct, service rendered prior to his reversion will contribute to the qualifying period of six months service with good conduct.

(contd)

Transfers .-

12. When a soldier who is in receipt of proficiency pay is transferred from one arm or branch of the service to a unit of a different arm or branch, he will, subject to the provisions of para 7 of this order, continue to be entitled to proficiency pay for a period of three months after such transfer, but, unless within that period he passes the prescribed examination for the arm or branch to which he has been transferred, he will, on and from the day following the date upon which such period expires, cease to be entitled to proficiency pay.

Casualties:-

13. A soldier will not forfeit his proficiency pay by reason only of his -
- (a) admission to hospital;
  - (b) becoming a prisoner of war;
  - (c) being posted as missing;
  - (d) medical reclassification;
  - (e) transfer to another unit (except as stated in para 12.)

Casualty returns-

14. Casualty returns will be submitted by the CO showing the names and regimental particulars of soldiers who have -
- (a) been classified proficient; or
  - (b) ceased to be entitled to proficiency pay by reason of-
    - (1) promotion;
    - (2) breach of good conduct;
    - (3) inefficiency;
    - (4) failure to pass a prescribed examination within three months after transfer to another arm or branch.

All relevant dates and, in the case of (b), the reasons for the variation, are to be stated.

Pay Book entries-

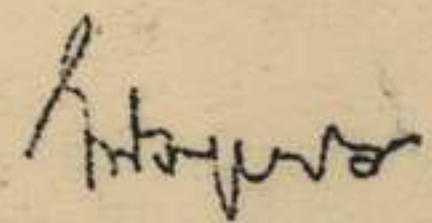
15. No entry will be made in the soldiers pay book entitling him to proficiency pay until receipt by the unit of the relevant routine orders, Part 11, showing his classification as proficient, which will be quoted as the authority.
16. In cases where a soldier ceases to be entitled to proficiency pay through a breach of good conduct or by inefficiency, the necessary entry showing the reduction in rate of pay will be made in the pay book by the CO on the authority of the casualty return and the reference to the routine order, Part 11, will be inserted upon receipt of such order.

Lance Corporals and Lance Bombardiers.-

17. Proficiency pay provided by this order is in addition to the increased rate of pay notified in GRO F.659/1943.

Prescribed examination.-

18. Details of the prescribed examination will be published separately. (GRO F.660)

  
Capt.  
Adit 2/11 Aust Inf Bn.

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

No. 124

By Lt-Col H. M. BINKS Commanding 2/11 Aust Inf Bn

1. DUTY COY

Following are Duty Coys to 43:-

23/24 Sep 43	D Coy	27/28 Sep 43	C Coy
24/25	HQ	28/29	D
25/26	A	29/30	HQ
26/27	B	30 Sep/1 Oct	A

2. DUTIES

- Hygiene - 6ORs report Cpl LUCAS at QM Store at 0800 hrs daily.
- Guard - 1 Offr, 1 Sgt, 2 Cpls, 18 ORs - Tour of Duty Retreat to Retreat - Separate instructions issued.
- Ord Offr - Report to Adjt 1730 hrs daily for instructions.
- Ord Sgt - Report to Ord Offr at Bn HQ at 1730 hrs daily for instructions.
- Fire Picquet - Strength 1 NCO, 10 ORs - Tour of Duty 24 hrs - Parade with Guard in J.G., Belt and Sidearms - remain on duty in camp in readiness.
- Coy Line Picquets - To be provided from light duty pers. Maximum strength 3 per Coy.

3. DRESS - COLOUR PATCHES

Will be worn on puggarees, situated on the right hand side, equally distant from front and rear and in coincidence with the bottom of the puggaree.

4. MODIFICATION OF .38-in PISTOLS TO FIRE 9-MM PARABELLUM AMN

Attempts to fire 9-mm Parabellum SAA in .38-in pistols will result in barrel failures after approx 25 rounds. Therefore, 9-mm SAA will not be fired from pistols of .38-in calibre, nor will any modifications be made to these pistols in order to make them accept 9-mm ammunition.

Disciplinary action will be taken against offenders.

(GRC 0.661)

5. GAMBLING

It is known that several "Two Up" schools are operating in the Div Area, and that in one particular case civilians are taking part.

DAFM 6 Aust Div has been instructed to take action against offenders and if necessary, call on the aid of the civil police.

Coy Commanders will ensure all tps are warned of the seriousness of this type of gambling and will, in addition take steps to prevent any "Two Up" within own Coy areas. (Bde RO 68/467)

6. HERBERTON BRANCH RSSAILA

At the monthly meeting of the HERBERTON Branch RSSAILA, the following motion was carried unanimously:-

"That a letter be forwarded to the Commanding Officer 6th Australian Division conveying our sincere appreciation of the exemplary conduct shown by all ranks of the 6th Division since their arrival in our district.

We also take this opportunity of expressing our admiration and thanks for the magnificent part they have played on the many battle fronts in which they have been engaged. As old campaigners, we salute the men of the 6th Division, unequalled in battle, honour and courage."

7. LOSS OF PISTOLS

There have been recent cases of Pistols having been lost by Officers and Other Ranks. It is evident that inadequate precautions have been taken by the owners for the safeguarding of these Pistols.

All ranks are warned that security measures for the safeguarding of Pistols is necessary at all times, and any further losses will result in strict disciplinary action being taken. (DRO 16/138)

8. SALUTING

General laxity regarding saluting is apparent on the part of all ranks.

Coys will ensure that from now on correct compliments are paid by all ranks at all times. Staff Cars flying pennants will receive appropriate compliments.


Special attention will be paid to saluting by guards and sentries.

*[Handwritten Signature]*  
Adjt 2/11 Aust Inf Bn Capt

SURPLUS WOs AND NCOs.

2/11 Aust Inf Bn  
Encl with AF W3009  
18 Sep 43 (First Army A202)

Army No.	Rank	Name	Age	Med Class	Civil Qualifications	Army Qualifications	Schools & Courses	Disability.	Remarks.
WX 6176	Cpl	WRIGHTSON K.J.	36	A1	Main Rd Ganger	Instr	WO NCO Sch Bde & Bn NCO Cadres	Nil	
QX42171	Sgt	MASON C.S.	21	A1	Stereomaniac	Rifle Coy NCO	NCO Sch Moresby	Nil	

  
Lt-Col  
Comd 2/11 Aust Inf Bn

2/11 AUST INF BN.

Adm Order No 8

(Issued in conjunction with Order No 15)

1. DRESS KD trop scale (bed roll etc) incl Anti-Malarial stores plus all pers eqpt.
2. BLANKETS (i) 2 blankets per man will be returned to QM (rolled in bundles of 10)  
(ii) One blanket carried on man.  
(iii) One to be rolled in Sectn Rolls and dumped in Q Area (See para 4).
3. KITBAGS and gear, category 'D' will be returned to Kit Store on arrival at new location - to Q area vide Para 4.
4. PACKS Category 'B' in Q Area on 1 Sept 43 at following times (these times apply to ALL dumping in Q Area.
 

A Coy	1000 hrs
B "	1100 "
C "	1300 "
D "	1400 "
HQ Coy & E "	1500 "
5. AMN Will not be carried on the man.
6. POSTAL No mail will be accepted for posting after 1400 hrs 1/9/43.
7. RATIONS AND MEALS (i) One days hard rations to be carried in bulk to be drawn from QM by OC trains. These rations will NOT be issued unless in emergency.  
(ii) QM will arrange that all pers leaving present location between hrs of 1900 and 0400 are provided with supper.
8. MEDICAL (i) The location in which trg will be conducted is highly malarious with scrub typhus. All pers will take ALL precautions before departing present area.  
(ii) RAP : distributed over components (see Appx)
9. TK/A GUNS Will move with Equipt Party.
10. LATRINES Will not be sealed but Hygiene Sgt will supervise sealing of seats - RMO to check.
11. BEDBOARDS To be dumped in Q Area for tpt to new location (see para 4)
12. STORES Category 'A' Stores in Coy boxes, crates (as per trial pack) to Q Area vide Para 4.
13. OFFICERS GEAR Categories 'B' and 'D' will be taken to dumps as per Para 4.
14. WATER BOTTLES Filled. O.Cs Coys to personally check immediately prior to departure from present area.
15. SECRECY All puggarees will be removed and placed in haversacks before leaving present location.
16. CANTEEN Will close for trading as from 1000 hrs 1/9/43. Stock not sold to QM by 1400 hrs same day.
17. STRIKING CAMP (i) C and D Coys will strike ALL tentage. HQ Coy strike 26 tents of total No. to Q Area by 1400 hrs 31/8/43. C and D Coys use Rec Hut for sleeping night 31/8/43.  
(ii) Balance tents in area to be struck and delivered Q Area as per Para 4.



(2)

18. KITCHENS. (i) C and D Coys will close kitchens and return ALL gear to Q Store after evening meal 1/9/43.

(ii) A and B Coys ditto after evening meal 2/9/43.

HQ Coy all surplus gear after evening meal 2/9/43.

19. OFFERS AND SJTS MESSES Close immediately after MIDDAY meal 31/8/43 and will reopen on arrival at new location.

20. MARKING OF PACKAGES AND STORES. All packs, bedrolls and Coy stores to be clearly marked as to owner and in categories.

21. TIMETABLE. See appendicies.

22. YMCA. (i) Will be taken

(ii) Small tents in YMCA Van

(iii) Tables, marquee, sporting equip in 3 ton veh. (B Coy to provide 10 men to strike marquee and carry to Q Area by 1500 hrs 2/9/43).

23. CAMP STORES. Other than those dealt with in Para 18 to be centralized under RQMS by 1600 hrs 2/9/43.

24. TRAIN AND ROAD DISCIPLINE. As per Bn Standing Orders.

25. CLEANING AND CARE OF ARMS ETC. Owing to close proximity of trg area to coast and the possibility of arms coming into contact with salt water, Coy Comds will closely supervise the care and cleaning of all weapons etc - mineral jelly supp is for use in New Area, also Dubbin.

TINS TO BE RETAINED

26. INTERCOMM. Lines to Coys, QM etc will be withdrawn as from 1400 hrs 1/9/43. Intercomm thereafter by runner. One D 5 to be left in Area until Bde Exchange closes. Sig Offr will leave responsible man to disconnect and carry unit to New Area.

Bn HQ closes present location 0020 hrs 2/9/43.

Opens new location 0020 hrs 2/9/43.

27. ACK.

Signed at.....<sup>5.56</sup>hrs

Issued by HAND.

*[Signature]* Capt.  
Adjt 2/11 Aust Inf Bn.

DISTRIBUTION.

	<u>Copy No</u>		<u>Copy No</u>
A Coy	1	Adjt	12
B "	2	19 Aust Inf Bde	13
C "	3	YMCA Rep	14
D "	4	Sgt Gay	15
HQ "	5	RQMS	16
E "	6	Lieut Abbott	17
QM	7	Lieut Oag	18
Sig Off	8	Postal Cpl	19
RMO	9	War Diary	20
Comd	10	File	21
2 i/c	11		

SECRET

Appx 'A'  
to Movt Order No.15

2/11 AUST INF BN.

STAFF TRG CADRE.

ROLE Staff and Signal Exercise - 1 Sep to 6 Sep, 43.  
Pers will report Amphibious Trg Centre DEADMANS GULLY  
1145 hrs 31, Aug 43.

COMPOSITION 3 Offrs (C.O., Adjt, Sig Offr) and 3 batmen. Capt Bayly  
and batman for L.O. duties with E.S.R.

MOVEMENT By road - ORs r.v Bde Car Park 0545 hrs 30 Aug  
Offs " " " " 1345 " " "

STORES QM will supply 1 tent and accommodation stores.

---

SECRET

Appx 'B'  
to Movt Order No.15

ADVANCE PARTY

ROLE Pitch camp for first two trains (350 pers) - provide  
meals on arrival pf pers.

COMPOSITION OF PARTY OC Capt V.L. Green and 18 ORs as per nominat-  
ions already obtained from Coys. Pers report to QM at  
1730 hrs 31, Aug, 43 for loading.

STORES QM to arrange - Cooking gear, accommodation stores and  
tentage for 350, incl rations for 2 meals.

MOVEMENT By road, 1 Sep, 43.

TPT 4 vehs (3 ton or 30 cwt) report to QM from Bde for load-  
ing at 1800 hrs 31, Aug, 43. Pers and vehs move in 19  
Bde convoy, reporting to Bde 0500 hrs 1 Sep, 43. ETA  
Trinity Bay 1100 hrs 1 Sep, 43.

---

SECRET

Appx 'C'  
to Movt Order No 15

SIGNAL STORES PARTY

ROLE Take down Sig stores in readiness for Staff and Sig Exercs.

COMPOSITION L/Cpl Rouse and Pte Dickinson.

MOVEMENT By road 2, Sep, 43.

TPT. 1 veh (3 ton) reports to QM for loading 1800 hrs 1 Sept 43  
Pers and loaded vehicle reports to 2/8 Bn Lines 0500 hrs  
2 Sep, 43 and moves with 2/8 Bn Convoy. ETA Trinity Bay  
1100 hrs 2 Sep, 43.

---

SECRET

2/11 AUST INF BN.

Appx 'D'  
to Movt Order No 15

RAIL MOVE

Camp to WONDECLA RLY STN - by Route March  
WONDECLA to REDLYNCH - in 4 train parties  
REDLYNCH to TRINITY BAY - by M.T.

RAIL MOVEMENT TABLE

Date	Train No	Pers	Depart Camp	ENTRAIN			DETRAIN			Meals	Movement to Trg Area.
				Date	Completed by	Depart	Place	Date	Time		
1 Sep	7	110	1830	2 Sep	0015	0020	WONDECLA	2 Sep	0610	At Mareeba	By M.T. under instructions
"	8	246	1830	"	0345	0400	REDLYNCH	"	0950	At Mareeba	
2 Sep	9	235	1645	"	1815	1830	REDLYNCH	3 Sep	0020	Nil	19 Aust Bde.
"	10	131	1830	"	2000	2015	TRINITY BAY	"	0205	Nil	

NOTE

- A. Train 7 will include 100 pers from 2/8 Aust Inf Bn. 30 pers from 2 Aust Fd Coy
- B. Train 10 will include 110 pers from 2/3 Aust Fd Regt.
- C. Pers of trains 7 and 8 sleep on Oval in vicinity of WONDECLA STA until 1 hr prior to time of completion of entraining.

APPX 'D8 continued

COMPOSITION OF TRAINS

TRAIN NO 7.

	A ORs	B ORs	C ORs	D ORs	HQ Off ORs	Bn HQ ORs	E Off ORs	Total Off ORs
OC Train Lieut ABBOTT Entraining Offr Lieut CHIDGZEY and Batmen					2	2		2 2
Lieut DEWAR " SALOH							1 1	2 1 1
P and R Sec Offrs Mess - Cpl GRACE and Pte BAKER	1	2	2	2				7 2
Sgts Mess - Cook and Gen Dutymen					1		1	2
Postal Cpl					3			3
Bn Ord Room					1			1
Intelligence						2		2
Signals						9		9
Hygiene Duties					33			33
RAP - Sgt WILLIAMS & 2 SBs					2			2
Water Duties Pte BRITTAIN					2	1		3
Canteen Sgt					1			1
Pioneer Pl					1			1
Pay Sgt and Cpl E Coy					38			38
						2		2
	1	2	2	2	2	84	14	2 1 4 106

TRAIN No 8.

	C Off ORs	D Off ORs	Bn HQ Off ORs	Total Off ORs
OC Train Capt ROYCE and Batman	1	1		1 1
Entraining Offr Lieut MORAY and Batman			1 1	1 1
C Coy plus Cocks Att	3	119		3 119
D Coy " " "			4 115	4 115
RAP Pte MCKENNA SB.			1	1
	4	120	5	116 10 9 237 <sub>240</sub>

TRAIN No 9.

	B Off ORs	HQ Off ORs	B n HQ Off ORs	E Off ORs	Total Off ORs
OC Train Maj BEDELLS and Batman		1 1			1 1
Lieut Murphy entraining Off and Batman				1 1	1 1
B Coy	4	115			4 115
RAP			1		1
HQ Coy CSM, CQMS, Clerk		3			3
MMG Pl		1 32			1 32
Tk/A Pl		1 15			1 15
Rangefinder		1			1
RMO and Batman			1 1		1 1
Padre and Batman			1 1		1 1
Stretcher Bearers			15		15
E Coy				8 29	8 29
Bn Ord Room			2		2
	4	115	3	58	2 20 9 30 18 217

COMPOSITION OF TRAINS - continued

Appx 'D' continued

TRAIN No 10.

	A		B n HQ.		Total	
	Off	ORs	Off	ORs	Off	ORs
Maj JACKSON and Batman			1	1	1	1
Lieut BRAY and Batman (Entraining Officer)			1	1	1	1
RAP				1		1
A Coy	5	121			5	121
	5	121	2	3	7	124

SECRET  
Appx E.

70  
-61

EQUPT PARTY

ROLE Take all Unit eqpt, accommodation stores (less stores and eqpt of rear party and less ALL 1st line Amn)

<u>COMPOSITION</u>	Capt NEGUS (OC Convoy)	1	
	Batman		1
	1 Cook (HQ Coy to supply)		1
	Storeman (1 per Coy)		6
	Mortar Pl	1	42
	Det Tk/A Pl		10
			2 X 60.

Pers report to QM 1600 hrs 2 Sep, 43 as loading parties.

MOVEMENT By road - 3 Sep, 43.

TPT 31 vehs, 3 ton, report from Bde to QM at 1800 hrs 2 Sep, 43. Pers and loaded vehs assemble Tpt lines 0500 hrs 3 Sep, 43. Convoy will include, in addition, 2 Water Vehs from 2/8 Bn, ETA - TRINITY BAY 1100 hrs 3 Sep, 43.

SECRET.  
Appx F.

REAR PARTY

ROLE Collection and return of salvage. Receipt of late stores from Ordnance. Return of all Surplus Stores and closing and evacuating of Camp Areas.

<u>COMPOSITION.</u>	(2 Offrs and 18 ORs)	
	Lieut Oag	1
	Lieut McCARREY	1
	WO1 MITCHELL	1
	WO1 BROWN	1
	Cpl BATH	1
	Q Staff	3
	6 Gen Duties E Coy	6
	1 Carpenter	1
	Hygiene Duties	2
	Batmen	2
	Cook (HQ Coy)	1
		2 X 18

MOVEMENT By road - 5 Sep, 43. Bde TO as OC Convoy will advise particulars at later date.

TPT 9 x 3 ton report QM Store for loading 1800 hrs 4, Sep, 43. Convoy will assemble 2/8 Bn Lines at time to be notified.

GENERAL Lieut OAG will accompany Camp Staff Offr 6 Aus t Div on inspection of area prior to moveof rear party.

SECRET

Copy No. 20  
31 August, 43.

2/11 AUST INF BN

AMENDMENT TO ADM ORDER No 8

1. PARA 4. For 1 Sep, 43 read 2 Sep, 43.
2. PARA 18. sub Para 1. (Kitchens) For 1 Sep read 2 Sep and add Evening Meal 1600 hrs. CQMS's will liaise re returning of kitchen gear
3. PARA 26. <sup>closes</sup> Intercom. Bn HQ/present location 1830 hrs 2/9/43. Opens new location 1830 hrs 2/9/43.

AMENDMENT TO APPX 'D'  
(COMPOSITION OF TRAINS )

- TRAIN No 7. { 8 offrs and 29 ORs of 'E' Coy previously travelling on train No 9 now travel on train No 7. Total now reads 12 Offrs, 135 ORs.
- TRAIN No 8. O.C. Train: Capt. Stoneham ; Entraining Offr. Lt. Abbott 9 SBs previously travelling on train No 9 now travel on train No 8. Total now reads 9 Offrs, 246 ORs.
- TRAIN No 9. E Coy 8 Offrs, 29 ORs now travel train No 7. 9 SBs now travel train No 8. 2 Offrs, 59 ORs A Coy previously travelling train No 10 now travel train No 9. Total now reads 12 Offrs, 238 ORs.
- TRAIN No 10. A Coy 2 Offrs, 59 ORs previously travelling train No 10 now travel train No 9. Total now reads 5 Offrs, 65 ORs.

AMENDMENT TO APPX 'D' RAIL MOVEMENT TABLE

Date	Train No	Pers	DEP Camp	ENTRAIN		DETRAIN		Meals	Movement to Trg Area.	
				Date	Comp by	Date	Time			
2Sep	7	147	1645	2Sep	1815	1830	3Sep	0100	Nil	By M.T.
"	8	255	1830	"	2000	2015	"	0240	"	
2Sep	9	250	1845	3Sep	0145	0200	"	0855	Mareeba	Under instructions 19 Bde
"	10	70	1845	"	0345	0400	"	1215	"	

NOTE 'C' For train 7 and 8 read train 9 and 10.

*G. Chidzey* Lieut  
Adjt 2/11 Aust Inf Bn.  
Capt.

Memo Diary

2/11 Aust Inf Bn.

N.C.O Cadre 8 - 20 Sep 43      Adm. Instructions.

1. Purpose of Course (a) Owing to the lack of command and general weakness of junior leaders in the Bn, it has been decided to run a refresher course for selected NCO's on days during the Bn Syl, when Coy Trng has been laid down.  
(b) Reports will be furnished at conclusion of the course, and recommendations made for the reversion of those NCO's not considered suitable to command men in action.
2. INSTRUCTORS.  
Maj. Jackson (Chief Instructor)  
Lt. Bray  
" Oag  
" Salom  
" McCarrey  
" Richardson  
" Bradfield  
" Stretch  
" Devine  
" Murphy (Spare)  
(WOi) Mitchell (Drill Instructor)
3. Squadding As per Appx.1 attached.
4. Parade Ground. AREA OPPOSITE BN QM STORE.
5. Lecture Area. YMCA tent if weather inclement.
6. Dress. Drill Order.
7. Weapons. Each rifle Coy will provide 2 LMG's; 2 Owen Guns  
2 2" Mortars; 2 EY rifles as required. RSM to arrange.
8. Syllabus. Attached Appx 2. Will consist mainly of Mutual Instruction on Weapons and general smartening up at Close Order Drill. Coy Comds will provide lighting, for students to work at night.
9. Text Books. Only a limited number available which will be distributed on a pro-rata basis to Coys.

*Dae Jackson* Maj  
2/c 2/11 Aust Inf Bn.

N.C.O's      CADRE      -----

"Appx" 1.

No.1 Squad

Instr. Lieut. Oag  
Cpl McLarty J.  
" Lemmone F.H.  
L/Cpl Leheny R.G.  
Cpl Humes M.  
L/Cpl Benzie H.  
Cpl Pick J.  
Sgt Cook E.  
A/Sgt Firth

No.2 Squad

Lieut. Salom  
L/Cpl Gardiner C.K.  
Cpl Donaldson R.  
L/Cpl Angear M.T.  
Cpl Humphries A.J.  
L/Cpl Kerr R.A.  
Sgt. Moyle  
Cpl. McInnerney R.  
Sgt. Elliott

No.3 Squad

Lt. McCarrey  
L/Cpl Jeffrey R.C.  
" McCann H.J.  
" Costello E.  
" Steeth G.  
Pte Mason A.W.  
Cpl. Muir  
Sgt Pratt  
A/Cpl Plew E.

No.4 Squad

Lt. Richardson  
Cpl Williams J.T.  
L/Cpl Kelly G.J.  
Pte Dean J.L.  
L/Cpl Wood CC.  
Pte Meyer R.G.A.  
Cpl Mitchell  
S/Sgt Winton  
A/Cpl Pumpa

No.5 Squad

Lt. Bradfield  
L/Cpl O'Neil J.P.  
" Grant E.A.E.  
Pte Donaldson K.D.  
Cpl Ainsworth L.A.  
Pte Berryman C.A.  
Sgt Rowles  
S/Sgt Davis W.P.  
A/Cpl Shepherd R.W.

No.6 Squad

Lieut. Stretch  
L/Cpl Wishart  
" Dawson L.C.  
Pte Barnden C.B.  
Cpl Manning H.  
" Croly  
Sgt Smith E.E.  
" Kay R.W.

No.7 Squad

Lieut. Devine  
Pte Smith L.J.P.  
L/Cpl McLarty E.H.  
Cpl Holland A.  
" Kent W.N.  
L/Cpl Reen C.C.  
Cpl Cribb  
Sgt Hill B.W.

Chief Instructor  
Spare "  
Drill "

Major D.A.C. Jackson M.C.  
Lieut Murphy  
WO(i) Mitchell C.W.

---



Day	0815-0845	0845-0930	0930-1020	1030-1100	1100-1130	1130-1200	1330-1400	1400-1450	1500-1600	1600-1630
1.	Fall in and Inspection	Opening Remarks C.I.	Rifle Les. 1-4 (M.I.)	L.M.G. Les. 1 - 2 (MI)		C. Order drill without Arms	C. Order Drill without Arms	Owen Gun (M.I.)	L.M.G. Les 3-4 (M.I.)	C. Order Drill with Arms
2.	"	C. Order Drill without Arms	L.M.G. Les 5-7 (M.I.)	LECTURE Theory of S.A. Fire Lieut Murphy.		C. Order Drill without Arms (MI)	C. Order Drill with Arms	Rifle Les 6-10 (MI)	L.M.G. Les 8-9 (MI)	C. Order Drill With Arms
3.	"	C. Order Drill without Arms	L.M.G. Les 10 (M.I.)	Lecture Duties of the NCO RSM	Rifle Les 13-14 (M.I.)	C. Order Drill without Arms (MI)	C. Order Drill with arms (M.I.)	Map Reading I.O.	L.M.G. Les 11-12	"
4.	2	C. Order Drill with Arms	Lecture Regtl History RSM	2" Mortar (M.I.)		C. Order Drill without Arms	"	Lecture Security I.O.	Grenade 36 m. (M.I.)	"
5.	"	"	Rifle Les 20-22 (MI)	Map Reading I. O.		E.Y. Rifle (MI)	"	2" Mortar (M.I.)	Owen Gun (M.I.)	"
6.	"	"	Lecture redress of wrongs RSM	2" Mortar		C. Order Drill With Arms (M.I.)	C. Order Drill With Arms	Interp. Aerial Photo I. O.	L.M.G. Les 13-14	"
7.	"	"	2" Mortar	Questions raised by Students		"	"	G. K. B Inter Squad Competition		

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

(British) Exercise Secret  
(U.S.) " Confidential

HQ. 2/11 Aust Inf Bn.  
9 Sep 43

Copy No...40....

2/11 Aust Inf Bn Operational Order No 2.

Ref Maps CAIRNS 1 inch to 1 ml.  
MACALISTER RANGE 1 inch to 1 ml.

INFORMATION

(1) OWN TPS :- Alligator Force 6 Aust Div, 2 ESB with supporting Naval and Air Gps is embarking from beaches in INNISFAIL Area and is to establish beach heads NORTH of CAIRNS, cut COOK HIGHWAY from NORTH and capture CAIRNS AIRFIELD.

TASKS

19 Aust Inf Bde - Cut COOK HIGHWAY  
Supporting Arms - (i) Amphibious Gp 592 EDSR  
(ii) Naval Support Gp USN  
(iii) Air Support - Sqn RAAF (bombers)  
One TAC/R A/C  
One ART/R A/C  
(iv) One Sec 2/1 Aust Lt A/A Dty  
(Airborne)

2/4 Aust Inf Bn - Right Assault Bn

Red Mission

- (1) Establish Beachhead
- (2) Immediately after landing attack BUCHAN PT and destroy enemy.

2/11 Aust Inf Bn - Left Assault Bn

Green Mission

Composition 1 Det L Sec Sigs 6 Div  
1 Tp 53 Bty 2/3 Fd Regt  
1 Sec 2/2 Aust t Fd Coy  
1 Sec 6 Aust Div Carr Coy  
1 Bty 20 Sup Pl  
1 Coy 2/7 Fd Amb  
1 Det 6 Aust Div Prov st  
1 Beach Sig Det  
1 NAVAL FOO

TASKS

- (1) Establish Beachhead
- (2) Exploit fwd to COOK HIGHWAY in vicinity junc COOK HIGHWAY=CHAINMANS TRACK and contact 2/4 Bn at EAST end of clearing (HI 09255697) 612901

2/5 AUST INF BN - Res Bn

Yellow Mission

- (1) Remains amphibious and at wall before H plus 70 mins.
- (2) Land on PALM BEACH advance to COOK HIGHWAY NORTH of CHINAMANS TRACK and exploit as far as TOLL GATE.

Comd of Beachhead

From first light D Day, Comd 2/11 Bn will assume command of the beachhead perimeter. Two coys 2/4 Bn will be placed under Comd for this purpose at first light. Comd 2/4 Bn will resume his normal command after capture of BUCHAN PT.

(2)

(2) ENEMY - Strength reduced to approx 2 Regts in CAIRNS Area.

Coastal area CAIRNS North to REDCLIFFE Pt HI 08835728 (523972) patrolled by one Bn which also occupies some static beach defences in the same area with possibly one coy in BUCHAN PT Area (HI 09275703) 615915.

AFVs None reported

A/A Defences Good at CAIRNS

Beach Defences only slight activity observed recently and according to aerial photographs the only defence works are small strong points constructed inside the jungle. These strong points are reported to be manned continuously.

Beaches are reported to be mined - no detail.

No underwater artificial obstacles have been reported or spotted.

(3) TOPOGRAPHICAL

Beach A beach extends from BUCHAN PT South to TAYLOR PT - a distance of 3 miles - only 1800 yds - known as PALM BEACH - is suitable for landing.

(i) Centre of Beach suitable for landing is 100 hds South of track to COOK HIGHWAY - marked CHINAMANS TRACK on sketch.

(ii) Width of beach 50 ft to 70 ft.

(iii) Gradient 1 in 10 - suitable for landing at half and full tides only

(iv) Nature of Beach - Soft sand with good cover 50 to 70 yds from waterline.

(v) COOK HIGHWAY parallels the beach at 800 to 900 yds and the beach is fed by one main track - CHINAMANS TRACK - with subsidiary tracks as shown. CHINAMANS TRACK would provide a trafficable rd from the dune line to COOK HIGHWAY.

(vi) Obstacles (a) South of CHINAMANS TRACK a water filled lagoon borders the beach but from appearances would provide little difficulty for foot troops.

(b) Water courses provide NO difficulty for foot troops, but water course immediately South of CHINAMANS TRACK would preclude vehicular movement except for crossing approx 75 yds inland.

(4) METEOROLOGICAL

			<u>Time</u>	<u>Height</u>
<u>Tides</u>	Sept 10 (6)	Highwater	0005	5 . 4
			1346	5 . 1
		Low Water	0626	2 . 7
			1916	3 . 9
<u>Light</u>	Sept 10 (6)	First Light	0530	
		Dark	1858	
<u>Moon Phase</u>	Sept 14	Full		

Weather Probable calm from 2200 to 0400 each day, then gradually South or South East wind at 10 to 20 knots becoming maximum about 1400. Light to moderate Southerly chop 2 to 4 ft breakers on beaches. Generally current of approx 1 knot in direction of prevailing winds.

(5) INTENTION

(a) 2/11 Aust I<sub>n</sub>f Bn and att tps as part of Bde Gp will establish Beachhead on PALM BEACH

(b) Exploit fwd to COOK HIGHWAY in vicinity junc COOK HIGHWAY - CHINAMANS TRACK and effect junct with 2/4 Aust I<sub>n</sub>f Bn East end of clearing 6190

(3)

(6) METHOD Beach landing will be est in two phases :-

Phase A. Landing to be effected on PALM BEACH as per Landing Table - see appx 'A'

<u>Wave No</u>	<u>Load</u>	<u>Time</u>
1	'B' Coy - 'C' Coy Sec 2/2 Fd Coy	H hour
2	'BHQ' Naval FOO, FOO Fd Arty, 2 dets Ms, Pl HQ and 1 Sec MMG, Beach Sig Det, 'A' Coy	H + 7
3	'D' Coy with under Comd 2 Dets Mortars Fd Amb, Recce Sec, Dup B n HQ.	H + 13
4	Pl HQ and one Sec Tk/A Pl, two Carr ADS (8 SBs) Provost	H + 20
5	<del>XXXXXX</del> , one Sec Tk/A Pl, one Sec MMG Pl, ADS. Pnr Pl. Comd.	H + 30
6	Arty, 20 Sup Depot Pl. 1 Carrier.	H + 40
7	Pnr Pl, surplus from Rifle Secs plus Stores	H + 55

Bn centre line will be CHINAMANS TRACK running from ref 618898 due West to ref 610899.

On Landing:-

'B' Coy will seize area ref 61758970 and patrol from dune line to high ground South of CHINAMANS TRACK ref 617897 excl CHINAMANS TRACK.

'C' Coy will seize area high ground ref 616899 vicinity CHINAMANS TRACK and patrol from CHINAMANS TRACK incl to left flank Coy of 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

'A' Coy will take up position ref 61758990 - role Bn Res.

Phase B Exploitation due West to cut COOK HIGHWAY vicinity junct CHINAMANS TRACK ref 610899.

'D' Coy With 2 Dets Mortars under Comd will land and providing Beachhead is secured will exploit West along CHINAMANS TRACK to COOK HIGHWAY ref 610899. Patrols (a) East to 612897 to contact 'B' Coy patrols (b) 150 yds to North and 150 yds to South along COOK HIGHWAY

'B' Coy will advance and occupy position on high ground on line 61408970 to 61458955. Patrol South to track South of BANANAS and West to 612897 to contact 'D' Coy patrols.

'C' Coy will advance and occupy positions ref 61358995. Patrol (a) North side of CHINAMANS TRACK West to CLEARING 611900 (b) NW to contact 'A' Coy 2/4 Aust Inf Bn at Eastern edge area "Possible Low Scrub" ref 612901.

'A' Coy move to position ref 61758960. Area to patrol from dune line to edge of timber 618894 to track junct ref 61758945 to BANANAS ref 616895

Tk/A Guns landing in Wave 4. 1 Sec will come under comd 'D' Coy. Sec landing in Wave 5 will report Bn HQ.

3" Mortars In wave 2 report Bn HQ  
" " 3 under comd 'D' Coy.

MMG 1 Sec in Wave 2 to Bn HQ to set up for counter penetration rear of 'B' and 'C' Coys.

1 Sec in Wave 5 to Bn HQ - probable role supporting West Flank 'D' Coy.

(4)

- Pnr Pl (a) Unloading stores in Wave 7  
(b) Assis t in development roads  
(c) Erection of latrines.

Regtl Police will form a collecting party on far shore for 'spare' pers used in unloading. These pers will be segregated in Coy Gps by RP Sgt and sent to Coys under orderly returning to Coys from 'line party'

### 7. TPT UNDER COMMAND

(a) One Sec 6 Aust Div Carr Coy.

- (i) Assist Tk/A guns across dune line  
(ii) Report Bn HQ - probable role will then be right flank to 'D' Coy in advance to junc COOK HIGHWAY - CHINAMANS TRACK.

(b) One Beach Sig Det - att Bn HQ - rear link to Bde afloat - alternative method comm ashore.

(c) Det 'L' Sec Sigs - att Bn HQ - rear line to 19 Aust Inf Bde.

(d) One det 20 Sun Depot will assist in unloading craft and control dumps beachhead area.

### 8. TPS IN SUPPORT

One Sec 2/2 Aust Fd Coy (a) Clearing mines from beach area  
(b) Assisting clearing gun areas.

One Coy 2/7 Fd Amb - est ADS in beachhead area.

One det 6 Div Pro Coy - traffic control and est stragglers posts in beachhead area.

Naval FOO Party - att Bn HQ - for fire support from Destroyer H - 50 to H - 5

### 9. TIME

H hour 1600  
D Day 10 Sep 43.

### ADM

10. EMBARKATION - On same TRINITY BRACH as per Appx 'B' - sketch plan attached.

- (a) Stores - 'D' day  
(b) Pers - 'D' day  
(c) Method of loading - inverse on sight  
(d) Distance between boats on Near Shore 30 yds.

QM and IO will recon areas on 'D' day - 1

### 11. DRESS

Jungle Scale.

### 12. AMN

1st Line amn will be carried :-

On man Rifle - 50 rds per man  
LMG - 8 mags per LMG  
SMG - 6 mags per SMG  
3" M ~~33~~ bombs per M  
2" M - 12 " " "

Tk/A 2 pr - 128 per gun on Jeep and Gun  
Stripless Belt - 10,000 (40 boxes)  
Tk/A .55 in - 1 mag box full per rifle  
Grenades - 108 per rifle Coy.

Balance of 1st line to be carried in bulk. 3 days WUR to be carried in bulk. RSM to receive from BASCO at assembly area at 0730 hrs 'D' day. Coys will collect from RSM at hourly intervals commencing 'D' day - 1 1300 hrs in following order :-

HQ, A, B, C, D.

13. SUPS

2 days emergency and 1 days Field Ops carried on man will be issued to Coys by QM on 'D' Day - 1. QM to arrange collection and loading of 5 days hard delivered by DASCO at Assembly Area - 0730 hrs D Day.

14. WATER

(a) Water bottles full prior to embarkation  
(b) Half gall per man carried in bulk on mission. QM to arrange.  
(c) Water Duties pers on landing will proceed to test all located water - will mark with flags :- WHITE for drinking water, RED for washing or bathing places. Such water will only be used as indicated by flags. Pers will NOT use any other water located before testing.

15. HYGIENE

(a) Latrines sited on Bn axis of advance by Hygiene using YELLOW flags as markers.  
(b) 'Mary' drill  $\frac{1}{2}$  hour before landing.  
(c) 'Betty' drill as soon as possible after landing.

16. MEDICAL

RAP will NOT est in beachhead area. If in Phase 'B' Bn becomes static, RAP will be sited on CHINAMANS TRACK near Bn HQ. Casualties in beachhead area will be handled by ADS and MAS

17. SAL

NO salvage before D + 2, Day

18. P.W.

P.W. cage est by Shore Bn vicinity centre of beachhead.

19. WATERPROOFING OF VEHs AND GUNS

All vehs and guns to be waterproofed prior to embarkation.

20. DUMPS

Shore Bn will erect dumps with assistance of Det Sup Depot Pl and (surplus) unit pers - location see Appx 'C'. 2/7 Aust Fd Amb reserve Stores marked 'RESERVE' will be dumped with water dump NOT med store dump.

21. SECURITY

Coy Comds will supervise the checking by Offrs of pers to ensure full Security Measures have been taken prior to embarkation. Offrs will destroy by burning all orders etc.

INTERCOMN

22. LOCATION OF Bn HQ

Afloat - Boat 25. Ashore Phase 1 - 61758985  
2 - 61458985

23. COMN

Bde to Bn - Wireless No 11 108 and line  
Bn to Coy - " 108 on move. Line on gaining objective.  
Afloat Wireless 108. Wireless silence will be maintained until landing or may be broken in emergency. All Unit 108 Sets will be waterproofed in containers.  
One set with operator will be att from 2/2 Aust Beach Signals to effect link to Bde while afloat and listening watch will be carried out from near shore.

24. LINE

Line parties of 2 men will be attached to each rifle Coy and will commence laying line to Bn HQ on orders from OC Coy when objective has been gained.

25. CODES

AMP R/T Code - CHAMPION RUBY / N  
 AUTHENTICATORS - DEWBROP

<u>Code Names</u>	Bn HQ	FEGA
	HQ	FUTA
	A Coy	DONA
	B "	GOPI
	C "	PEMA
	D "	POCO

26. PYROTECHNICS

	Right Coy	Left Coy
On landing successful no opposition	RED	GREEN
" " " " light "	White	White
" " NOT successful	on Red WHITE	on Green WHITE

27. Sig Sgt on landing will report to SHORE COY C.P. to form joint HQ.

28. SYNCHRONISATION

Sig Off will synchronise watches of ALL COYS and att tps at 1130 hrs 'D' Day.

ACK

Signed at...<sup>0600</sup>...hrs  
 Issued by...<sup>Kund</sup>...

*[Signature]* Capt.  
 Adjt 2/11 Aust Inf Bn.

DISTRIBUTION

	<u>OO Appendices</u>			
	A	B	C	D
A Coy	1	1	1	1
B "	2	2	2	2
C "	3	3	3	3
D "	4	4	4	4
HQ "	5	5	5	5
QM	6	6	6	6
C.O.	7	7	7	7
2 i/c	8	8	8	8
Adjt	9	9	9	9
I.O.	10	10	10	10
Sig 0	11	11	11	11
RMO	12	12	12	12
HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde	13	13	11	13
	14	14	12	14
592 ESB 15/19 (OO) 15/19 (A) 15/19 (B)				
13/17 (C) 15/19 (D)				
53 Aust Fd Bty	20	20		20
2/2 Aust Fd Coy	21	21		21
6 Div Carr Coy	22	22		22
2/7 Aust Fd Amb	23	23		23
20 Sup Depot Coy	24	24		24
6 Div Pro Coy	25	25		25
Beach Sig Unit	26			26
Det L Sec Sigs	27			27
Naval FOO	28	26	26	28
Chief Umpire 29/34 (OO) 27/32 (A)				
27/32 (B) 18 (C) 29/34 (D)				
OC MMG Pl	35	33	33	19) 35
OC Mortar Pl	36	34	34	) 36
OC Tk/A Pl	37	35	35	) 37
RSM	38	36	36	38
Guides 37/45 (A) 37/45 (B)				
War Diary	39	46	46	20 39
File	40	47	47	40

EXERCISE ADM. INSTRUCTIONS.

To be read in conjunction with OO No.2

OO 2 is theoretical and where this instruction conflicts with that order these instructions will actually operate.

1. TIMETABLE
  - 0545hrs Reveille
  - 0630 " Breakfast
  - 0730 " Tpt reports from B de - Plus Tk/A Guns, Jeeps and Carrs.  
Pers depart Camp by route march S.P. 100 yds east 'D' Coy lines in the following order - B . C. A. D. HQ Coy.  
Route - main road and track to TRINITY BEACH.
  - 0845hrs Arr. Assembly Area. (Inst by I.O. on boat loads, waves etc. Pers for erecting dumps and loading stores report to QM.)
  - 1130hrs LUNCH (Fill water bottles)
  - 1230 " Loading of stores commences
  - 1300 " Complete loading of stores.
  - 1315 " Loading of remaining pers commences
  - 1400 " Waves completely loaded
  - 1600 " H. Hour
  - 1730 " Evening meal arr. PALM BEACH. Coy QMS's will take 2 hurricane lamps per Coy, for use by Coys in march back to camp - 1 head of column, 1 rear of column.
2. TRANSPORT
  - (A) 3 x 3ton vehs ex 19 Aust Inf Bde to report 0700 hrs Q Store Area for:-
    - (a) Cartage MMG and 3" Mor equip to Beach
    - (b) Haulage stores from trg store area to boat dumps.
  - (B) 1 x 3ton veh to report 1100 hrs to carry meal and water, from camp to TRINITY BEACH Reports again 1700 hrs to carry evening meal to PALM BEACH.
  - (C) 4 Jeeps and 3 Carrs to report Unit lines (Q Area) for haulage Tk/A guns to TRINITY BEACH, and throughout exercise.
  - (D) ALL vehs and guns to be waterproofed.
3. NAVAL SUPPORT 53 Aust Fd Dty will set up W/T set on shore to represent destroyer afloat, in order to test comms.
4. RATIONS.
  - (a) Emergency and Fd Op ration will NOT be carried on the man.
  - (b) Four days fd op ration will be carried in tank to be issued from trg stores.
5. AMMUNITION
  - (a) Amn will NOT be carried on the man
  - (b) Full W.E.T. 1st line amn PLUS 3 days WUR. to be issued from trg stores.
6. MEDICAL 2/7 Aust Fd Amb will prepare 80 casualty slips and hand to Chief Umpire on afternoon 9 Sep 43 Beach and boat casualties will be detailed by umpires prior to embarkation.
7. LINE PICQUET Lieut Ferrier will act as Orderly Officer and report to Adjt 0700 hrs 10 Sep 43.  
Coy's will maintain line picquet of 2 cr's
8. WATERPROOFING All pers will use dubbin on boots  
" " " " mineral jelly on arms  
Anyone who has not a water proof container for his pay book will hand same into Coy Ord Room and collect at completion of Exercise.



9. ENEMY

O.C. Major D.A.C. Jackson who will contact BM 19 Aust Inf Bde for instrs. 30 pers will be made available to Maj. Jackson at TRINITY BEACH at 1230 hrs. 10 Sep 43.

O.C Emeny to arrange for liberal mining of beach with 2/2 Fd Coy, and for manufacture of Quarry Monobel bombs to represent mortar fire.

Fire of LMG will be represented by flashing helios and mirrors - LMG by LUCAS lamps. Blank is NOT available.

OC 2/2 Fd Coy will erect wire if available and will also erect two bunker posns on PALM BEACH. Posns to be sited by OC Enemy.

FELT HAT will be worn by ENEMY; TIN HATS by assaulting Units.

10. UMPIRES

(A) Chief Umpire	Maj McDonald	- 2/8 Aust Inf Bn.	
A Coy	Capt Green	)	
B "	" Greenway	)	Available after
C "	" Seward	)	1500 hrs 9 Sep 43
D "	" Bayly	)	to Chief Umpire
HQ "	" Stoncham	)	Reports to be
Sig Pl	Lieut Murphy	)	submitted as req-
Umpires for En emy		)	quired by Maj.
Lieut	McCarrey	)	McDonald.
"	Stretch	)	
"	Dewar	)	

Umpires to wear white arm and hat bands.

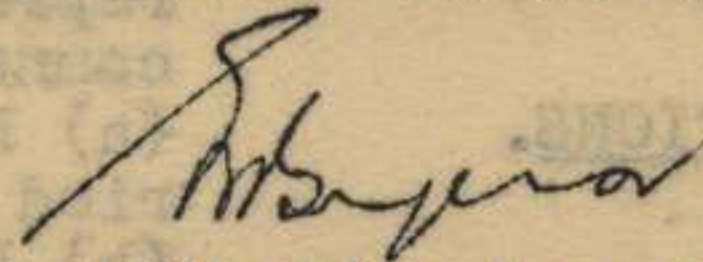
11. INTERCOMM.

- (A) Wireless silence will NOT be maintained in order to test comms.
- (B) Dde HQ will set up control sta on PALM BEACH. They will NOT embark.
- (C) One 108 set with one operator will be attached to 2/11 Aust Inf Bn from 2 Aust B each Signal Unit. This set will be used as bde link whilst unit is afloat in place of unit set and Dde No 11 set which will be waterproofed. Wireless silence will be maintained until landing by all other sets.
- (D) All unit 108 sets will be waterproofed, suggested experiment sealed biscuit tins.
- (E) On landing fwd coys will use the following pyrotecnics:-
 

		<u>right coy</u>	: <u>left coy</u>
Landing successful	No opposition	RED	GREEN
" "	Light "	WHITE ON RED	WHITE ON GREEN
" NOT successful		WHITE	WHITE
- (F) One Offr or Sen ior NCO with signal experience will be attached to shore coy CP on landing, to form 'Joint HQ'

Signed at.....<sup>1600</sup>hrs

Issued by.....<sup>hana</sup>

  
 Capt.  
 Adjt 2/11 Aust Inf Bn

EMBARKATION ORDERASSEMBLY AREA.

Units arrive 0845 hrs.  
Guides meet units at ref 648850.

(a) Guides.

'B' Coy	Pte COMETTI
'C' "	" WYLLIE
'A' "	" TREMLETT
'D' "	" JAHN
Bn HQ	" KERR
'HQ' Coy	Cpl JARVIS
Att Units	Ptes JENKINS and MARWICK

Sgt O'MALLEY check units in and report to I.O.

Immediately on arrival of Pnr P1- non-fighting tps- surplus LOB (NOT used in defence) to be withdrawn from Coys and report to QM on beach by 0900 hrs for loading parties. Guide - Pte TREMLETT.

(b). Marshalling into loads and waves and movement to FUP to commence at 1230 hrs.

<u>Staff.</u>	WO (1) MITCHELL	Announcer	} Located 50 yds SOUTH rd and track junc.
	Pte MARWICK	} Guides to FUP.	
	" WYLLIE		
	" JAHN		

F U P.

I.O. ) To act as reference centre located at No.5 Boat Sta.  
Cpl JARVIS. )

Pte KERR	} Guides to boat load posns located on track 200 yds WEST rd-track junc.
" COMETTI	
" JENKINS	
" TREMLETT	

Arty. Report beach by 1225 hrs.  
Carr " " immediately on arrival.  
20 Sup P1. Report beach (QM) by 0900 hrs.  
Tk/A. Report to beach immediately (0900).

Move from FUP to Waiting Line.

<u>Wave No.</u>	<u>Time.</u>
1.	1345 hrs.
2.	1340 "
3.	1335 "
4.	1325 "
5.	1315 "
6.	1310 "
7.	1305 "

Move from Waiting Line on call.

Signed at 1935 hrs

Issued by hand

Capt.  
Adjt 2/11 Aust Inf Bn.

Wave No 1

SECRET Appx 'A'

Landing time 'H' hr.

2/11 Aust Inf Bn Loading Table - Left Assault Green Mission

Page 1

18 (V)	17 (V)	16 (V)	15 (V)	14 (V)	13 (V)	12 (V)	11 (V)
<u>10 Pl.</u>	<u>11 Pl.</u>	<u>12 Pl.</u>	<u>'B' Coy HQ</u>	<u>'C' Coy HQ</u>	<u>13 Pl.</u>	<u>14 Pl.</u>	<u>15 Pl.</u>
O.C. 1 Pl. Sgt 1 Ord 1 Batman 1 2" Mor 2 3 Secs 24 S.B. 1	O.C (21/c Coy) 1 Pl. Sgt 1 Ord 1 Batman 1 2" Mor 2 3 Secs 24 S.B. 1	O.C 1 Ord 1 Batman 1 2" Mor 2 3 Secs 24 Sigs:- Linesmen 2	O.C. 1 Cpl Ord 1 CSM 1 I. 1 Sigs:- 108 set & 2 operators 2 Batman 1 S.B. 2 R.A.E. 7 R.P. 1 E.S.B. 3 <i>Orderlies 3</i>	O.C. 1 Cpl Ord 1 CSM 1 I. 1 Sigs:- 108 set & operators 2 Batman 1 S.B. 2 R.A.E. 6 R.P. 1 <i>Orderlies 3</i>	O.C. 1 Ord 1 Batman 1 2" Mor 2 3 Secs 24 Sigs:- Linesman 2	O.C. 1 Pl. Sgt 1 Ord 1 Batman 1 2" Mor 2 3 Secs 24 S.B. 1	O.C. Coy) 1 PL Sgt 1 Ord 1 Batman 1 2" Mor 2 3 Secs 24 S.B. 1
31	31	31	20 23	16 19	31	31	31
Weight	7440	7440	4800	3840	7440	7440	7440

	27 (v)	26 (v)	25 (v)	24 (v)	23 (v)		
	7 Pl.	8 Pl.	Bn. HQ.	'A' Coy HQ.	9 Pl.		
	O.C. (21/c Coy) 1 Pl Sgt 1 Ord 1 Batman 1 2" Mor 2 3 Secs 24 S.D. 1	O.C. 1 Pl Sgt 1 Ord 1 Batman 1 2" Mor 2 3 Secs 24 S.D. 1	C.O. 1 I.O. 1 Sig Sgt 1 Sigs:- Naval F.O.O. 5 'L' Sec Sigs 5 Bench Sig 4 Unit Det 1 Unit Sig Pl Pers. 3 1 Sub Sec MMG 7 Hygiene 1	O.C. 1 Cpl Ord 1 CSM 1 I 1 Sigs:- 103 set & operators 2 Batman 1 S.D. 2 1 Sub Sec MMG 7 2 Dets 3" Mor. 8 Ord 3	O.C. 1 Ord 1 Batman 1 2" Mor 2 3 Secs 24 Sigs:- Linesman 2		
	31	31	24	24	31		
	6 3" Mor Bombs 60	6 3" Mor Bombs 60	Naval FOO 'L' Sec Sigs 2 No. 11 Sets 1000 MMG 130 2000 rds Strpless Delt 220	MMG 130 2000 rds Strpless D elt 220 2 3" Mor 242 B ombs 240	6 3" Mor Bombs 60		
	7500	7500	7110	6592	7500		

	37 (V)	36 (V)	35 (V)	34 (V)	33 (V)	32 (V)
	<u>16 Pl.</u>	<u>17 Pl.</u>	<u>Dup Bn HQ</u>		<u>'D' Coy HQ</u>	<u>18 Pl.</u>
	O.C. 1	O.C. 1	Adjt 1		O.C. 1	OC. (2 1/c) 1
	Pl Sgt 1	Pl Sgt 1	Sig O 1		Cpl Ord 1	Ord 1
	Ord 1	Ord 1	RSM 1		CSM 1	Batman 1
	Batman 1	2" Mor 2	"I" Sgt 1		"I" 1	2" Mor 2
	2" Mor 2	3 Secs 24	1 Sec protection 1		Sigs. 108 set-ops 2	3 Secs 24
	3 Secs. 24	O.C. HQ Coy 1	ection BHQ 8		Batman 1	Sigs:- Linesmen 2
	Batman (17 Pl) 1	Batman 1	<u>Batmen</u>		SBS 3	
			C.O.		RMO 1	
			I.O.		Batman 1	
			Adjt		RAP ord 1	
			RSM 4		SBS 2	
			<u>RAP</u>		ADS. Fd Amb	
			Padre 1		Recce Sec 2	
			Batman 1		1 Det 3" M 4	
			RAP Sgt 1		Arty OPC 51	
			" Ord 1		Bn HQ 1Sec2	
			SBS 3			
			SB Sgt 1			
			ADS.			
			Fd Amb Recce 1			
			Sec			
			1 Det 3" M 4			
			CSM' HQ' Coy 1			
			30			
			<u>Mortars.</u>			
			1 3" M 121		<u>Mortars.</u>	
			17 Mor Bombs 170		1x3" Mor 121	6x3" Mor Bombs -
					15 M Bombs 150	carried by
					Arty	18 Pl. 60
					No 11 Set 500	dumped BnHQ.
					28	31
	31	31				
	6x3" Mor Bombs - carried by 16 Pl. dumped Bn HQ 60	6x3" Mor Bombs - carried by 17 Pl. dumped Bn HQ 60				
weight in Lbs.	7500	7500	7491		7491	7500

Landing time H + 20

## 2/11 Aust Inf Bn Loading Table - Left Assault Green Mission Page 4

+E (v)	47(v)	46(v)	45(v)	44(v)	43 (v)
Scores. HQ Tk/A Pl 4 Mgs 8 I. 1 SAs 2 RAP 3 Water Duties 2 Pr. Pl. 9 2 31 31	E.S.B.	Det 6 Div Carr Coy 6 6 Div Prov Coy 4 ADS SAs 2 RPs 4 Hygiene 1	E.S.B.	Tk/A Pl 6 ADS SAs 3 Hygiene 1 Subject 1	Tk/A Pl 65 ADS SAs 33 Hygiene 1 Subject 1 1/820 1
		12 17 1/2 2 CARRS 16300 4 M/C's 1480 10 boxes ) 3" Mor Smoke ) 30 boxes ) 3" Mor HE ) = 3840		9 10 19 1 Tk/A Gun 2 pr 1 Jeep 5040	9 10 19 1 Tk/A Gun 2pr 1 Jeep 5040
Weight in Lbs 7440		24500		7200	7200

unlath  
1220

Wave No 5.

SECRET Appx 'A'

Landing Time H +30

2/11 Aust Inf Bn Loading Table -- Left Assault Green Mission

Page 5

58 (v)	57 (v)	56 (v)	55 (v)	54 (v)	53 (v)	52 (v)	51 (v)
C.C Fnr Pl 1 Ba tran 1 HQ MMG Pl 4 1 Sub sec MMG 6 Fd Amb ADS S/Jgt 1 o/Rs 16	E.S.B.	E.S.B.	Fd Amb ADS M.O. 1 1 Sgt 1 O/Rs 5 Dvrs 2 MMG. Rangemaker 1 1 Sub Sec MMG 6 ADS 2	E.S.B.	E.S.B.	Sub Sec Tk/A Pl 5 <i>Sur jeep 1</i>	Sub Sec Tk/A Pl 5 <i>Sur jeep 1</i>
29			1618			56	56
1 MMG 130 2000 rds Stripless Belt 220			ADS 1 Jeep 2300 MMG 4000 rds Stripless Belt 440 1 MMG 130 9 Boxes LMG 750			1 Tk/A Gun 2 pr 1 Jeep 5040 20 boxes Stripless Belt 880	1 Tk/A Gun 2 pr 1 Jeep 5040 10 Boxes 303 760
Weight 1 A Ibs 7310			7460			7080	6960

Tave No. 6.

Landing time H + 40.

2/11 Aust Inf Bn Loading Table - Left Assault Green Mission.

SECRET . APPX 'A'.

Page 6.

68 (V)	67 (V)	66	65 (M)	64 (M)	63 (M)	62 (M)	61 (M)	
Det 20 Sup Depot Pl 11 Pprs 20 31	Arty Part gun team 10 10	E.S.B.	Arty. Part gun team 10 GPO Party 5 Carrier 1 gun team 3 18 1 carrier 8300 1 tractor 7280 Arty stores 1500 WUR Amn 20 rds 4200 6 cases 9mm 612 29 " 36 gren- ades 612 12 cases 36 Gren rifle 210 7 c/s 55 Tk/A 406 20 " 3" M HE 920 5 " " Smok 480 15 " 303 rifle 1110 26636	E.S.B.	Arty. 1 gun team 20 20 1x25 pr 4200 1 tractor 7280 Arty stores 1500 WUR AMN. 120 rds 4200 20 c/s 303 1580 10 "55 Tk/A 580 40 " 36 M Gren 1120 4 " 380 pistol 62 10 " 9mm 1020 12 " Pres meat 660 18 c/s 2" Mo Smok 1080 16 box Pres Meat 1880 22302	Arty 1 gun team 20 20	Arty 1 gun team 20 20 1x25 pdr 4200 + Tractor 7280 Arty Stores 1500 WUR Amn 120 rds 4200 25 c/s .303 1850 20 c/s 2" M HE 1200 18 c/s 2" Mo Smok 1080 16 box Pres Meat 1880 22,190	Arty 1 gun team 20 20 1x25 pr 4200 + Tractor 7280 Arty Stores 1500 WUR Amn 120 rds 4200 15 c/s 3" ) Mor HE ) 10 s/s 3" ) Mor Smok ) 2400 24 c/s Strip- less Belt 1056 14 c/s 2 pr AP 1400 22,036
Weight In lbs 7440	7368		26636		22302	22,190	22,036	



78(v)	77(v)	76(v)	75(v)	74(v)	73(v)	72(v)	71(v)
D Coy 13	ESB	ESB	C Coy 8 D Coy 5	B Coy 3 C Coy 10	B Coy 13	A Coy 12 B Coy 2	Pnr Pl 7 A Coy 6
<u>13</u>			<u>13</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>13</u>
21 C/S biscuits 588 11 bags sugar 770 35 lbs tea 85 85 tins water 1955 Malaria spray 400 <u>3798</u>			42 c/s Pres Meat 2310 70 c/s biscuits 1960 <u>4270</u>	JUB 13 c/s 3" Mor HE 1248 8 c/s 3" M Smok 768 7 c/s 2" Mor HE 420 3 c/s 2" Mor Smok 180 18 c/s 36 Gren 504 16 c/s Pres Meat 880 <u>4000</u>	36 1" Ill 8 4 box T/A .55 248 4 box .303 Rifle 296 9 box .303 Rifle 684 7 box .303 LMG 588 10 Stripless Belt 440 2 box .38 Pistol 18 6 box 2 pr Tk/A 650 12 " 3" M HE 1152 <u>4084</u>	18 2" M POL 1080 18 box biscuits 504	20 box .303 1480 8 " .303 LMG 670 80 tins water 1856 <u>4008</u>
6978			7390	7120	7204	7244	7200



AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

(British) Exercise SECRET  
(U.S.) " CONFIDENTIAL

HQ 2/11 Aust Inf Bn  
13 Sep 43

Copy No 37

2/11 AUST INF BN OPERATION ORDER - NO.3 EXERCISE

Ref Map - CAIRNS 1 inch to 1 mile

INFORMATION

(1) Enemy As contained in 2/11 Aust Inf Bn Operation Order No.2 Exercise with additional infm -

Infantry TRINITY BEACH area - 500 to 600 L of C Tps are garrisoned in this area from TAYLOR PT (647865) to EARLS HILL (653843).

Area YORKEYS BEACH (683828) small det from one Bn estimated strength not more than one Coy.

Beach Defences

Suspected gun posns YORKEYS PT and TAYLOR PT.

Beach Installations

A barge unloading point has been identified on South PALM BEACH.

(2) Own Tps 6 Aust Div, 2 US ESB with supporting naval and air groups are embarking from beaches in INNISFAIL area.

Constitution of Force - 16 Aust Inf Bde

17 Aust Inf Bde

19 Aust Inf Bde :-

2/4 Aust Inf Bn - Res Bn RED Mission

2/8 Aust Inf Bn - YELLOW Mission

2/11 Aust Inf Bn - Assault Bn,  
GREEN Mission

With under Comd -

One Det 19 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec

One Det 20 Aust Sup Depct Fl

One Coy 2/7 Aust Fd Amb

Naval FOC Party - one destroyer  
on call 2/11 Aust Inf Bn from  
first light.

Sub-Allotment -

592 EBSR

2/11 Bn G and F Coys

(3) ~~Appendix~~ Appendix 'I'

INTENTION

(4) 2/11 Aust Inf Bn and att tps will land and est beach head TRINITY BEACH.

METHOD

(5) Landing to be effected on TRINITY BEACH as per Landing Table (see Appx 'D').

Wave 1

'A' - 'B' Coys.

2

'C' Coy

3

Bn HQ - 'D' Coy

4

MG - Mortars

5

Fd Amb - stores

6

Tk/A - Fd Regt - stores

7

Tk/A - Fd Regt - Stores.

(6) Bn Centre Line will be laid from Mission Range Poll on a bearing of 238 degrees by 'I' pers on Wave No.1.

Method (Contd)

Beach head will be estin 3 Phases.

Phase 1. Landing of 'A' 'B' and 'C' Coys, securing of EARL'S HILL and feature 659845.

Phase II. Attack on TAYLOR'S POINT by 'D' Coy.

Phase III. Consolidation and Pattolling.

PHASE I

'A' and 'B' Coys will land at H Hour.  
 'A' Coy will move inland due WEST 250 yds and seize area (653850)  
 'B' Coy will land and proceed inland on a bearing of 206 degrees grid and secure EARL'S HILL.  
 'C' Coy will land at H+5 and proceed SOUTH and secure the high ground 659845. When successful will immediately patrol WEST to 'B' Coy on EARL'S HILL. (During this phase 'D' Coy 2/11 Aust Inf Bn and ? Coy 2/11 Pnr Bn will land).  
 'D' Coy will move to area SOUTH of track (651853). ? Coy of Pnr Bn will take over 'A' Coys area (653850)  
 'A' Coy will then move WEST further to an area (649848).

PHASE II

'D' Coy will be in posn SOUTH of track (651853) which will act as S I. by H+55. Movement fwd to commence at H+65. Rate of advance for first 700 yds - 100 yds in three minutes. Supporting fire see para 8. Reserve. Lieut ABBOTT will marshall all 2/11 Bn unloading pers and report to Bn HQ with party organised into 3 gps - Role - Bn Reserve.

PHASE III

On the success of Phase I and II 'D' Coy will leave one pl at TAYLOR'S POINT as a holding force and move to 6485 8525 patrolling NORTH to 64985 and NORTH to 649851.  
 'A' Coy will occupy the area feat 649848 and will patrol SOUTH to 65084 and NORTH to 649851.  
 'B' Coy will occupy EARL HILL 652842 and will patrol to the foothills NORTH and EAST to link up with patrols from 'A' and 'C' Coys.  
 'C' Coy will occupy high ground 659845 and will be responsible for EAST the beach and WEST to 654843.  
 ? Coy Pnr Bn will remain in area 653850 with role of Bn Reserve. (Possible task Counter Attack).  
 Lieut ABBOTT's Composite Pl will assist in replenishing amm of 'D' coys and with development of Fd works.

SUPPORTING ARMS.

ENG Pl will land with a recon party on Wave 3 and proceed to select gun posns. (Area high ground 659845) to support fd movement of 'D' Coy.  
 Fire to be brought down on area 648863 NOT SOUTH of 650860-648859 by H+86, and will be maintained at rapid rate until H+91.  
 ENGs will then CEASE FIRE.  
 3" Mortars will land and take up posns 652852 and will engage same area as ENG Pl maintaining rapid rate for same period.  
 Cease Fire H+91.

TR/A Pl will land on Wave 6 and will move to Track June 652853 by H+69 and be prepared to defend TRACK and approaches from N at first light. Remaining see reports Bn HQ 653849 and remain Bn Reserve.

See 2/2 Aust Fd Coy. With the assistance of 12 pers from Pnr Pl 2/11 Bn will proceed to

- (a). Clear mines from Beach area.
- (b). Assist in clearing Gun area.
- (c). Develop water supply.
- (d). Effect any demolitions required.

Areas for tracks as shown on att sketch 1st priority.  
 2/7 Fd Amb. will land and establish ADS in the area 654851.  
 Royal FOO Party with 'at call' one destroyer to support Bn after first light.

APLY one tp 53 Aust Fd Bty and FOO will land with Unit. But will NOT come under cmd or support 2/11 Bn. Tp will support XX advance of 2/8 Aust Inf Bn.

Pre Coy. One det 6 Aust Div Pre Coy will also land with mission and will come under Cmd 592 SHORE COY.

METHOD-Contd.

9. TTE. H Hour 0415  
D Day 15 Sep

ADMINISTRATION

10. Issued separately -- see Appx 'E'

11. Intercomn. Location of Bn HQ  
offshore HL Boat  
shore Ref 653850

12. Conn. Bde to Bn. Wireless No. 11- 103 and line.  
Bn to Coy " 103 and line.

13. offshore. Wireless 103. Wireless silence will be maintained until landing or may be broken in emergency. All 103 sets will be waterproofed in containers.

103 set with operator will be att from 2/2 West Beach Signals to effect link to Bde while offshore and listening watch will be carried out from near shore.

14. Ashore. Wireless 103 comn will be used until lines are laid. Line parties will consist of 1 linesman and 1 Coy Sig and will commence laying line to Bn HQ on orders from OC Coy when objective has been gained.

15. OP. Wireless and line comn will be established between OP and mortars. Three men with 103 set, cable and DV will land with MG. Three men with 103 set, DV and cable will land with mortars, wireless will open up on landing and will continue until line is laid to Bn HQ from OP and mortars and then call every 10 minutes.

16. Codes. A/F R/T Code - CHAMPION RUBY/R  
Authenticators - DEADROP.  
Code names:-

- Bn HQ FEGA
- HQ Coy FUTA
- A Coy DONA
- B Coy GODI
- C Coy FELA
- D Coy DOCO
- OP LELA
- Mortars FIFI
- OP Control JAJA

17. Pyrotechnics.

	Right Coy	Left Coy
On Landing successful-no opposition	RED	GREEN
" " " " light	WHITE	WHITE
" " " " NOT successful	RED	GREEN
" " " " "	WHITE	WHITE

(Coys will draw cartridges from Q1).

Sig sgt on landing will report to Shore CP to form joint HQ

18. Synchronisation.

Sig will synchronise watches of all Coys at 1230 hrs D-1 day. Att tps will liaise with 2/11 Bn and synchronise between 1230hrs and 1300 hrs D-1 day.

ack

signed at 0450 hrs.

Issued by *A. and*

DISTRIBUTION.

See next page

*[Signature]*  
Capt.  
Adjt 2/11 West Inf Bn

39

DISTRIBUTION.

	00	A	B	APPENDICES		D	E
				C			
'A' Coy	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
'B' Coy	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
'C' Coy	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
'D' Coy	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
'HQ' Coy	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Q M	6	6	6	6-9	6-9	6	
G O	7	7	7	10	10	7	
2 1/c	8	8	8	11	11	8	
Adj't	9	9	9	12	12	9	
I O	10	10-16	10	13	13	10	
Sig O	11	17	11	14	14	11	
R M O	12	18	12	15	15	12	
OC MMG PL	13	19	13	16	16	13	
OC Mortar Pl	14	20	14	17	17	14	
OC Tk/A Pl	15	21	15	18	18	15	
R S M	16	-	16	19	19	16	
'C' Coy 592 ESR	17, 18	22, 23	17, 18	20, 21	20, 21	17, 18	
'F' Coy 592 ESR	19, 20	24, 25	19, 20	22, 23	22, 23	19, 20	
Embarkation Offr 592 ESR	21	26	21	24, 25	24-28	21	
53 Aust Fd Bty	22	-	22	29	29	22	
2/2 Aust Fd Coy	23	-	23	30	30	23	
2/7 Aust Fd Amb*	24	-	24	31	31	24	
2 <sup>nd</sup> Sup Depot Coy	25	-	25	32	32	25	
2/4 Aust Pnr Bn		Token	one				
6 Div Provost Coy	26	-	26	33	33	26	
2/2 Aust Beach Sig Unit	27	-	27	34	34	27	
19 Aust Bde Sig Sec	28	-	28	35	35	28	
Naval FOO	29	-	29	36	36	29	
HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde	30, 31	-	30, 31	37, 38	37, 38	30, 31	
Chief Umpire	32-36	-	32-36	39-43	39-43	32-36	
Guides				43-48	44-49		
War Diary	37		37	49	50	37	
File	38		38	50	51	38	

TOPOGRAPHICAL

BEACH REPORT - TRINITY BEACH

Appendix 'B' to 2/11 Aust Inf Bn Operation Order No.3 Exercise

Ref Map - CAIRNS 1 inch to 1 mile  
Sketch Map TRINITY BEACH (Appx 'A')

1. GENERAL

The beach extends from TAYLOR PT 647865 to EARL HILL 653843, the area considered suitable for landing being South of beach and rd junc 652853.

2. SURF CONDITIONS

Moderate surf during this season from 2 to 4 ft high.

3. OFFSHORE OBSTRUCTIONS

No apparent offshore obstructions visible from air photos or aerial observations.

4. WIDTH OF BEACH

50 to 75 yds and fair cover is available West of dune line - a distance of a prox 100 yds.

5. NATURE OF BEACH

Solid bottom for landing craft and then soft sand to dune line.

6. HILL FEATURES

The beach is dominated by a hill feature at TAYLOR PT on the North approx 100 ft high and EARL HILL on the South 700 ft high. It is considered that from posns on EARL HILL observation of ground tps would be possible for at least 400 yds Westward from the beach.

7. OBSTACLES TO MOVEMENT

South of the beach and track junc at 65258540, Westward there is no apparent obstacle to foot movement or movement by MT for 1700 yds to MOORES GULLY (See CAIRNS Sheet 1 inch to 1 mile). North of track and beach junc after crossing hill feature extending from TAYLOR PT South (See sketch) movement by MT is possible for a depth of 400 yds, where mangrove swamp exists, precluding movement of MT and making movement by foot tps difficult and slow. Area between mangrove swamp and COOK HIGHWAY would appear to be quite trafficable to both MT and infantry.

8. ROADS AND TRACKS

Main rd from beach at 65258540 to COOK HIGHWAY capable of carrying any type of traffic. All other rds marked would carry heavy traffic for a limited period without maintenance.

9. VEGETATION

See CAIRNS Sheet 1 inch to 1 mile.

10. METEOROLOGICAL DATA

Date	Tides		Light		Moon	
	High Water	Low Water	First Light	Dark	Rise	Set
15	0956	0402	0524	1900	1923	0659
	-2222	1604				

*[Signature]*  
Capt  
Adj 2/11 Aust Inf Bn

DISTRIBUTION

See O.O. Ex. No.3

2/11 AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BN.

EMBARKATION ORDER.

(Issued with 2/11 Aust Inf Bn Admn Order No 3)

Ref map: CAIRNS 1 inch to 1 mile.

1. Embarkation of stores and pers will take place at NORTH TRINITY BEACH. (see sketch map att).
2. Embarkation will be inverse with simultaneous loading of pers, stores and eqpt.
3. Personnel. Embarkation Offr - Lieut H.V. BRAY (2/11 Aust Inf Bn).

(a). Assembly Area. Location - for all tps under comd and in support and for det 6 Div Prov Coy - Parade ground WEST of 2/11 Aust Inf Bn HQ.  
 Time - 2030 hrs D-1 day.

One tp 53 Aust Fd Bty will report independently to NORTH TRINITY BEACH, complete with stores amn and eqpt ready for loading by 2300 hrs D-1 Day/

(b). Move to FUP. Method of move in boatloads and in waves.  
 Time to commence 2115 hrs D-1 day.  
 Order of move Wave 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, 1.

(c). FUP. (i). Location vicinity ref 651853  
 (ii). Time to arrive. NOT later than 2245 hrs D-1 day.  
 (iii). Guides to Waiting Line. I O will supervise posting of guides to Boat posns on basis 1 per wave, who will meet loading boatload (lowest number) of each wave on rd vicinity 65108525.  
 (iv). Boatmarkers, for embarkation purposes only, will be located at each boat station, and will be supplied as follows:

Boat No.	Supplied By:
11-14	A Coy 2/11 Bn
15-18	B Coy "
24-27	C Coy "
33-35	Bn HQ "
36-38	D Coy "
42	A Coy "
43-44	3 Pl "
46-48	2 Pl "
51	3 Pl "
52-58	2/7 Fd Amb
55	RP's 2/11 Bn
61-62	3 Pl "
	Mission Leaders Boat. Bn HQ "

Boat markers will report to I O 2/11 Aust Inf Bn at Assembly Area by 1930 hrs D-1 day.

(v). On arrival at FUP boatloads will halt in coln on beaches facing NORTH.

(d). Move to Waiting Line. Markers from lowest numbered boat will act as wave guide from FUP to Waiting line at the following times:

Wave No.	Leave FUP	Arr Waiting Line.
7	0002 hrs	0000 hrs
6	0032	0038
5	0052	0058
4	0107	0113
3	0112	0118
2	0117	0123
1	0122	0123

(e). Nominal Rolls. In triplicate will be completed by the senior offr or NCO in each boat. One copy will be forwarded to Adjnt 2/11 Bn by 1400 hrs D-1 day, one copy handed to ESB representative at boat on embarkation, and one copy retained for reference.



(2)

4. Stores and Eqpt. Embarkation Offr. - Capt Q. J. NEGUS. 2/11 Aust Inf Bn  
(a). Loading times - LCHs - 0045 hrs D day (at SOUTH portion of NORTH TRINITY BEACH).

Lav No. 7	0610 hrs
6	0040
5	0100
4	0115
3	0130
2	0125
1	0130

(b). Movement of unit stores to TRINITY BEACH.

- (i). Tps reports to Bn parade gd (10' area) 2200 hrs D-1 day.
- (ii). 4 HCs, 4x3" H and signal eqpt, prepared for embarkation, will be delivered to JI at 2145 hrs D-1 day.
- (iii). Two guards from respective pl will accompany weapons.
- (iv). Tk/A guns 2 pr- Lieut MATHESON will arrange to borrow, through Bde, 1 Tk/A gun and 4 jeeps.
- (v). Tk/A guns, towed by jeeps, and with 4 mortars in chests will move independently and report to QI on Ready Line at 2045 hrs D-1 day.

Arty. Move independently and report with full stores (incl MUR) ready for loading, to JI at FUF at 2300 hrs D-1 day.

Att tps and tps in support. Stores and eqpt to be delivered to 2/11 Bn 'G' Store by 2045 hrs D-1 day.

(c). Collection of stores and amm from TRINITY BEACH DUMP.

QI will draw from TRINITY BEACH DUMP through BASCO:  
1000 hrs D-1 day 1st Line amm (less carried on man)  
3 days MUR

1130 hrs D-1 day Five days fd op rations for 2/11 Bn Gp.  
1200 hrs D-1 day Containers for water (basis 2 gal per man)  
1130 hrs D-1 day Containers for veh ( " 100 miles per veh)

(d). Working parties:

- (i). Amm & Stores. RQ13 and 12 Pnrs pers of Boat 42 with messing gear will report to RSM at Bn H, 0930 hrs D-1 day thence per Bde tps to Beach Dump, for drawing of amm and stores and for slotting same.
- (ii). Other loading parties. As per Loading Table. Report to QI at Range Marker at 2330 hrs D-1 day for loading of boats.
- (iii). Working parties will move in boats allotted and will be responsible for unloading on the far shore.
- (iv). Working party of 1 offr and 40 Cns to be provided from enemy (see appx 'E') will report to QI at Range Marker at 2045 hrs for placing of stores on beach and loading into boats.

- 5. Camouflage. Stores and amm dumps will be camouflaged inside Dune Line unit immediately prior to loading.
- 6. Beach Discipline. QI will supervise strict beach discipline and control of movement before H - 44 hrs.

Signed at 0255 hrs.  
Issued by hand.

*W. J. Negus*  
Capt.  
Adjt 2/11 Aust Inf Bn

DISTRIBUTION.  
Sec CO EX No. 3.

WAVE NO. 1  
Landing Time H Hour

LOADING TABLE

ADDX 'A'  
Page 1.

18 (v)	17 (v)	16(v)	15 (v)	14 (v)	13(v)	12(v)	11(v)
<u>10 Pl</u>	<u>11 Pl</u>	<u>12 Pl</u>	<u>'B' Coy H.Q.</u>	<u>7 Pl</u>	<u>'A' Coy HQ</u>	<u>8 Pl</u>	<u>9 Pl</u>
O.C. (Pl/c Coy) 1	O.C. 1	O.C. 1	O.C. 1	O.C. (Pl/c Coy) 1	O.C. 1	O.C. 1	O.C. 1
Pl Sgt 1	Pl Sgt 1	Pl Sgt 1	C.S.M. 1	Pl Sgt 1	CSM 1	Pl Sgt 1	Pl Sgt 1
Ord 1	Batman 1	Ord 1	Cpl Clerk 1	Ord 1	Cpl Clerk 1	Ord 1	Ord 1
Batman 1	Ord 1	Batman 1	Ord 3	Batman 1	Ord 3	Batman 1	Batman 1
2" Mortar 2	2" Mort 2	2" Mort 2	I 1	2" Mort 2	I 1	2" Mort 2	2" Mort 2
3 Secs 24	3 Secs 24	3 Secs 24	Batman 1	3 Secs 24	Batman 1	3 Secs 24	3 Secs 24
S.B. 1	S.B. 1	S.B. 1	S.B. 1	S.B. 1	S.B. 1	S.B. 1	S.B. 1
			Sigs		Sigs		
			103 set & operator 1		103 set & operator 1		
			Linesmen 2		Linesman 2		
			I - for laying of tape 2				
			Rde				
			RAE pers. 7		RAE 6		
			ESB pers 3 (with range markers)				
31	31	31	24	31	13	31	31
Weight in lbs 7440	7440	7440	5760	7440	4320	7440	7440

27(v)	26(v)	25(v)	24(v)
<u>13 Pl</u>	<u>14 Pl</u>	<u>C Coy HQ</u>	<u>15 Pl</u>
O.C. 1	O.C. 1	O.C. 1	O.C. (2 1/c Coy) 1
Pl Sgt 1	Pl Sgt 1	CSM 1	Pl Sgt 1
Ord 1	Ord 1	Cpl Clerk 1	Ord 1
Batman 1	Batman 1	Ord 3	Batman 1
2" M 2	2" M 2	I 1	2" M 2
3 Secs 24	3 Secs 24	Batman 1	3 Secs 24
S.B. 1	S.B. 1	S.B. 1	S.B. 1
		Sigs -	
		103 Set (Ops) 1	
		Linesmen 2	
		LLGs -	
		C.C. 1	
		Batman 1	
31	31	Ord 3	31
		Range taker 1	
		Mortars -	
		C.C. 1	
		Batman 1	
		Ord 2	
		Pnrs - 6	
		28	
		6 box S.B. 264	
Weight in lbs. 7440	7440	6984	7440

38(v)	37(v)	36(v)	35(v)	34(v)	33(v)
<u>16 Pl</u>	<u>17 Pl</u>	<u>18 Pl</u>	<u>D Coy HQ</u>	ESB	
O.C. 1	O.C. 1	O.C. (2 1/e Coy) 1	O.C. 1		Padre 1
Pl Sgt 1	Pl Sgt 1	Pl Sgt 1	CSM 1		Batman 1
Ord 1	Ord 1	Ord 1	Cpl Clerk 1		RAP -
Batman 1	Batman 1	Batman 1	Ord 3		Sgt 1
2" M 2	2" M 2	2" M 2	I 1		RAP Ord 1
3 Secs 24	3. Secs 24	3 Secs 24	Batman 1		SBs 2
S.B. 1	S.B. 1	S.B. 1	S.B. 1		SB Sgt 1
			Sigs -		Batman RMO 1
			108 Set Ops 1		Sig 1 (108 to Mortars) 1
			Linesmen 2		Bn HQ -
			Bn HQ		O.C. HQ Coy 1
			Adjt 1		I Sec 1
			I.O. 1		Batman, O.C. 1
			RSM 1		Asst Adjt 1
			Sig O 1		Ord Rm Clerk 1
			Ord Room 2		Sig sgt 1
			Batman, Adjt 1		Batman, sig O 1
			" I.O. 1		Sigs 6
			P & R Sec Prot Bn HQ 4		Rd Amb Recce Sec for ADS -
			RAP - 1		NCO 1
			RMO 1		MAS Recce Sec -
			RAP Ord 1		NCO 1
			SBs 2		19 Bde Sig Set - 5
			Rd Amb Recce ADF -		
			SBO 1		
			O.R. 1		
			MAS Recce -		No.11 Set 500
			E.N. 1		
			31		
7440	7440	7440	7440		7460

WAVE No. 4.

APPX 'D'

LANDING TIME H-16

LOADING TABLE.

Page 4.

	48 (V)	47(V)	46 (V)	45 (V)	44 (V)	43(V)	42(V)
<b>Mission Leaders boat.</b>	<b>MG PL</b>	<b>E S B</b>	<b>MG PL</b>	<b>E S B</b>	<b>'I' Sec</b>	<b>Mortars</b>	<b>Pnrs 12</b>
	1 sec 12		1 sec 12		Mortars.	Pl HQ (Sgt	(For assist-
<b>C.O.</b> 1	Pnrs (for		Pl Sgt 1		2 dets 7	Cpl 4 Amn	ing Engrs
<b>'I' Sgt</b> 1	use in un-		Pnrs (for use		3 " (amn carry-	Nos) 6	in mine
<b>Naval FOO</b> 5	loading amn) 4		unloading amn) 4		ing party) 11	2 dets. 8	cleaning)
<b>108 operator</b> 1	'I' Sec 1		Sigs.		ADS.	Pnrs (to carry	'A' Coy.
<b>Beach Sig unit</b>	ADS.		108 operator 1		SBS 2	amn) 6	9 pers (incl
<b>with 108</b> 1	SBS 2		Linesmen & D(V) 2		Coll Sec Recce	Sgt (assist	1 sgt for load-
<b>Sub sec P &amp; R</b> 4	Arty.		ADS		ORs 2	unloading) 1	ing & unload-
<b>Batman C.O.</b> 1	O Party 5		SBS 2		Provosts	ADS.	ing) 9
<b>EMG No</b> 1			MAS Recce.		Sec. 6 Div Prov-	SBS 2	
			E.N. 2		esta 4	Hygiene Sgt 1	
			Pnrs.			Sigs.	
			O.C. (assist in			108 operator 1	
			unloading) 1			Linesman & DV2	
			Batman 1				
<b>15</b>	<b>24</b>		<b>26</b>		<b>27</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>21</b>
	Arty stores		2xMMG 260		2x3" Mor 242	2x3" Mor 242	20 boxes Fd
	incl No 11 set		Amn on man		Amn on man	Amn on man	op rations 2200
	550		10 boxes S.B. 440		66 3" M bombs	66 3" M bombs	(loaded and
	2xMMG 260		1st Line		660	660	unloaded by pnr)
	On man		10 boxes S.B. 440				
	5000 rds S.B. 440						
	1st Line						
	5000 rds SB 440						
<b>Weight in</b>	<b>7450</b>		<b>7380</b>		<b>7382</b>	<b>7382</b>	<b>6240</b>
<b>Lbs.</b>							

58 (V)	57(V)	56 (H)	55 (V)	54 (V)	53 (V)	52 (V)	51 (V)
<u>Fd Amb</u> <u>ADS</u> S/Sgt 1 ORs 8  Water Duties (Assist unloading) 2	E S B	E S B (Bulldozer and rd eqpt)	<u>Arty</u> 1 Gt gp 5 <u>Fd Amb</u> <u>ADS</u> Sgt 1 ORs 8 RPs (Unloading stores) 7	E S B (Weapons Carrier)	E S B (Weapons)	Mortars 1 <u>Admn Pl</u> (Loading pers) 4  <u>Fd Amb</u> <u>ADS</u> M.O. 1 ORs 5	Mortars 1 <u>Admn Pl</u> (Loading pers) 10
11 8 tins water 184 10 boxes fd op rations 600 6 boxes 303 rifle 444 4 boxes LMG 336 1 " SMG 102 16 " Grenades 448 20 " 3" M HE 1920 2 " S. Belt 132 4 " 2" M 276 1 " .55 T/A 58 1 " 380 9 1 " Tk/A 2 Pr 100 1x3" M 160			21 <u>ADS</u> Surplus stores 600 Unit stores. 8 tins water 184 4 boxes LMG 336 16 boxes Grenades 448 2 boxes EB 132 4 " 2" M 276 1 " 55 Tk/A 58 1 box 380 9 1 " Tk/A 2pr 100 1x3" M 160			11 8 tins water 184 10 boxes Fd op rations 600 6 boxes 303 rifle 444 4 boxes LMG 336 1 " SMG 102 16 " Grenades 448 20 " 3" M HE 1920 2 " S Belt 132 4 " 2" M 276 1 " .55 Tk/A 58 1 " 380 9 1 " Tk/A 2 pr 100 1x3" M 160	11 8 tins water 184 10 boxes fd op rations 600 6 boxes .303 rifle 444 4 boxes LMG 336 1 " SMG 102 16 " Grenades 448 20 " 3" M HE 1920 2 " S belt 132 4 " 2" M 276 1 " .55 Tk/A 58 1 " 380 9 1 " Tk/A 2 pr 100 1x3" M 160
Weight in lbs 7409			7343			7409	7409

WAVE No. 6

APPX 'D'

LANDING TIME H+ 43

LOADING TABLE.

Page 6.

68 (V)		67 (M)		66 (M)		65 (V)		64 (M)		63 (V)		62 (V)		61 (V)	
<u>Tk/A Pl</u>		<u>Arty</u>		<u>Arty</u>		<u>Tk/A Pl</u>		<u>E S B</u>		<u>E S B</u>		<u>Mortars</u>		<u>Mortars</u>	
O.C.	1	Gun team	15	Gun team	15	Sub sec	5	(Bulldozer)				1 B Coy	1	1 B Coy	1
Batman	1					Jeep dvr	1					Pers (for load-		Pers (for load-	
Ord	1					Fitter	1					& unloading)		ing and un-	
Sub sec	5											1 sgt	3	loading) incl	
Jeep dvr	1													1 epl	3
	9		15		15		7						4		4
1 Tk/A gun		1x25 pr	4144	1x25 pr	4144	1 Tk/A gun 2 pr						8 tins water	184	8 tins water	184
2 pr and		1 tractor	7280	1 tractor	7280	& 1 Jeep	5040					10 boxes fd op		10 boxes fd op	
Jeep	5040	Stores on		Stores on		1 roll cyclone						ration	600	ration	600
1 roll eye-		tractor	1692	tractor	1692	fencing	200					6 boxes	303	6 boxes	303
lone fencing	200	Reserve amn	3630	Reserve amn	3630	amm						rifle	444	rifle	444
		WUR amn	6534	WUR amn	6534	5 boxes 3" M	480					4 boxes LMG	336	4 boxes LMG	336
		Sundry stores	355	Sundry stores	355							1 " SMG	102	1 " SMG	102
		Unit stores		Unit stores								16 " Grenades	448	16 boxes gren	448
		10 tins POL	450	10 tins POL	450							20 " 3" M HE	1920	20 " 3" M HE	1920
		30 " water	690	30 " water	690							2 " S belt	132	2 " S belt	132
		15 boxes fd op		15 boxes fd op								4 " 2" M	276	4 " 2" M	276
		ration	900	ration	900							1 ".55 Tk/A	58	1 ".55 Tk/A	58
												1 ".380	9	1 ".380	9
												1 " Tk/A 2 pr	100	1 " Tk/A 2 pr	100
												1x3" M	160	1x3" M	160
Weight															
in Lbs.	7400		29275		29275		7400						7409		7409

78(V)		77(H)		76(V)		75(V)		74(H)		73 (H)		72(V)		71(V).	
HQ Coy. Pers. (for unloading to incl 1 Sgt) 7		Arty. Gun team 15		E SB (Med)		E S B (Med)		HQ Coy. CSM 1 Cpl clerk 1 COIS 1 Pnrs 2 Batman RSM 1 'A' Coy Pers for load- ing and un- loading to incl 1 sgt and 1 cpl) 10		Arty Gun team 15		Tk/A Pl Sub sec 4 Jeep dvr 1		Tk/A Pl sgt 1 Ord 1 Sub sec 5 Jeep dvr 1	
7		15						16		15		5		8	
8 tins water	184	1x .25 pr	4144	<b>X 74(H)</b>		2 tins POL	90	16 tins water		528	1x25pr	4144	1 Tk/A gun	1 Tk/A gun	
10 boxes fd op	600	1 tractor	7280	<b>From next</b>		66 boxes fd op	3960	ration			1 tractor	7280	2 pr & 1	2 pr & 1	
6 boxes .303	444	Bulk.	1692	<b>Column</b>		8 boxes malarial	480	stores on			stores on	1692	Jeep 5040	Jeep 5040	
4 " LMG	336	Amn	3630	<b>WUR</b>		1 box 380 9	58	tractor			tractor		1 roll	1 roll	
1 " SIG	102	WUR Amn	6534	gren 34		1 " Sig	58	Bulk			Bulk		cyclone	cyclone	
16 " Grenades	448	Sundry stores	355	1 box .55		16 boxes .303	740	Amn			Amn	3630	fencing 200	fencing 200	
20 " 3" M HE	1920	Unit stores.		Tk/A 58		11 " LMG	924	WUR amn			WUR amn	6534			
2 " S belt	132	10 tins POL	450	6 box .303		8 " SIG	714	Sundry stores			Sundry stores	355			
4 " 2" M	276	30 tins water	690	456		62 " 3" M	4032	Unit Stores			Unit Stores				
1 " .55 Tk/A	58	15 boxes Fd op	900	2 " S belt		2 " S belt	88	10 tins POL		450	10 tins POL	450			
1 " .380	9	ration.		3 " LMG 252		16 " 2" M	1074	30 " water		690	30 " water	690			
1 " Tk/A 2 pr	100			3 " LMG 132		7 " .55 Tk/A	406	15 boxes fd		900	15 boxes fd	900			
8 " 3" M	768			5 " SIG 510		2 " 380 pistol	18	op rations			op rations				
				104 3" M 84		2 " Sig gren	69								
				13 2" M 897		6 " Tk/A 2 pr	600								
				14 Tk/A 2pr		<b>Fwd to previous</b>									
				125		<b>column X</b>									
				60 gren 1680											
Weight in lbs.	7057		29275						31700			29275	6480		7160



AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE.

(BRITISH EXERCISE

U S

EXERCISE

SECRET  
CONFIDENTIAL

APPX 'E'

COPY No. .... 37

13 Sep 43.

2/11 Aust Inf Bn Adm Instr No. 3 EXERCISE.

(Issued in conjunction with 2/11 Aust Inf Bn @ @ No. 3 Exercise).

1. EMBARKATION. On NORTH TRINITY BEACH as per Appx 'C'.
  - (a). Stores - D Day
  - (b). Pers - D Day
  - (c). Method of loading - Inverse in time.
  - (d). Distance between boats on Near Shore - 30 yds.
2. ALLOCATION OF CRAFT. 33 LCVs. 5 LCMs.
3. DRESS. Jungle scale - Boots dubbed.
4. ARM. 1st line arm, Less arm carried on man, will be carried in bulk.
 

On man. Rifle 50 rds per man.  
 (NOT carried for Exercise purposes.)  
 LMG 8 mags per LMG  
 SIG 6 " " SIG  
 2" " 12 bombs per man.  
 .55 }  
 Tk/2 } 1 mag per rifle.  
 " 2pr 128 per gun on Jeep and gun.  
 Gren. 108 per Rifle Coy.  
 3" " 33 bombs per man.

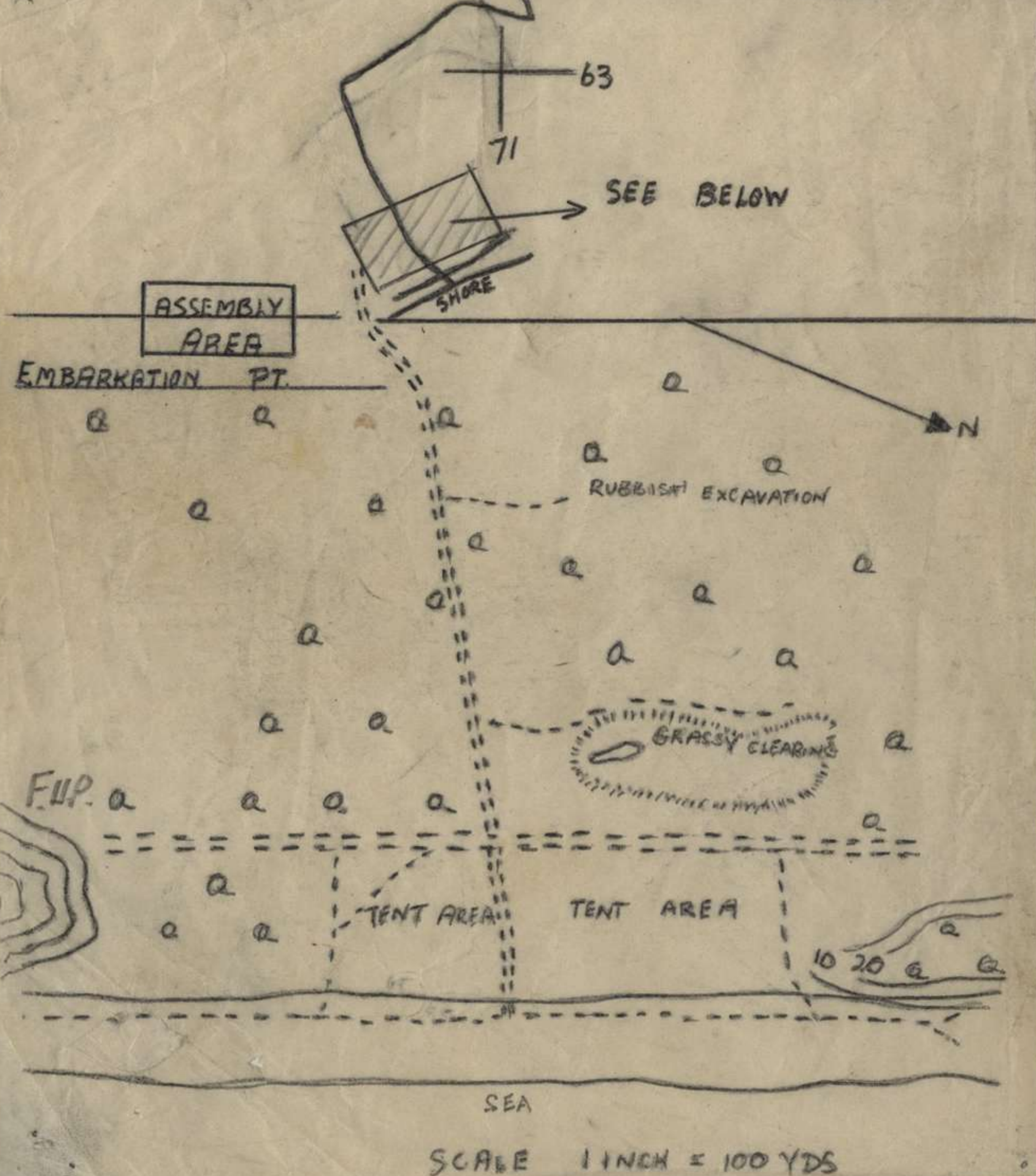
3 days MUR to be carried in bulk. RSM to draw arm from BASCO at Assembly Area at 1000 hrs D-1 day.  
 Two days emergency and 1 days fd operations on the man. (10 represented on EXERCISE.)  
 Five days fd operations to be carried in bulk by mission. QM to draw through BASCO at TRINITY BEACH DUMP at 1130 hrs D-1 day.
5. SUPS.
6. WATER.
  - (a). Water bottles full prior to embarkation.
  - (b). 2 gal per man carried in bulk on mission. QM to draw containers through BASCO 1200 hrs D-1 day.
  - (c). Water Duty pers on landing will test and mark all located water supplies. Strict water discipline in this regard will be enforced.
7. HYGIENE.
  - (a). Latrines to be sited on axis of advance by Hygiene pers using YELLOW flags as markers.
  - (b). 'Mary' drill 1 hr before landing.
  - (c). 'Betty' drill as soon as possible after landing.
8. MEDICAL. RAP will NOT est in beachhead area. Casualties in beachhead will be handled by ADS & MAS.
9. SALVAGE. No salvage before D+2 day.
10. PROTECTION. PW cages est by det 6 Div Prov in beach area.
11. WATERPROOFING OF VEHs AND GUNS. All vehs and guns to be waterproofed prior to embarkation.
12. DUMPS. Shore Bn will erect dumps with assistance of Det Sup Depot P1 and Unit loading pers det for loading and unloading as per Appx 'D'. 2/7 Aust Fd Amb Res store marked 'Reserve' will be dumped with water dump and NOT Red dump/
13. MEALS. D-1 day. QM to arrange lunch and evening meal for working parties at TRINITY BEACH.  
 D Day QM to arrange breakfast at 0730 hrs at SOUTH TRINITY BEACH. 1x3 ton veh will report from 19 Aust Inf Bde at 0645 hrs. Water truck will be available on arrival FWP.
14. LINE PIQUET. Minimum piquet will be left in lines.
15. DEBARKATION OF STORES. Under supervision of Lieut ABBOTT. Loading party already detailed will be responsible for return of stores to Beach dump on D day. Unit stores will be returned under instns issued later.
16. SECURITY. Security measures as laid down in Bn Secs will be taken.
17. TIME TABLE.

D-1 Day.	Coy parade	2010 hrs.	Leave unit lines	2115 hrs
	Bn "	2030 "	Arr assembly area	2230 "

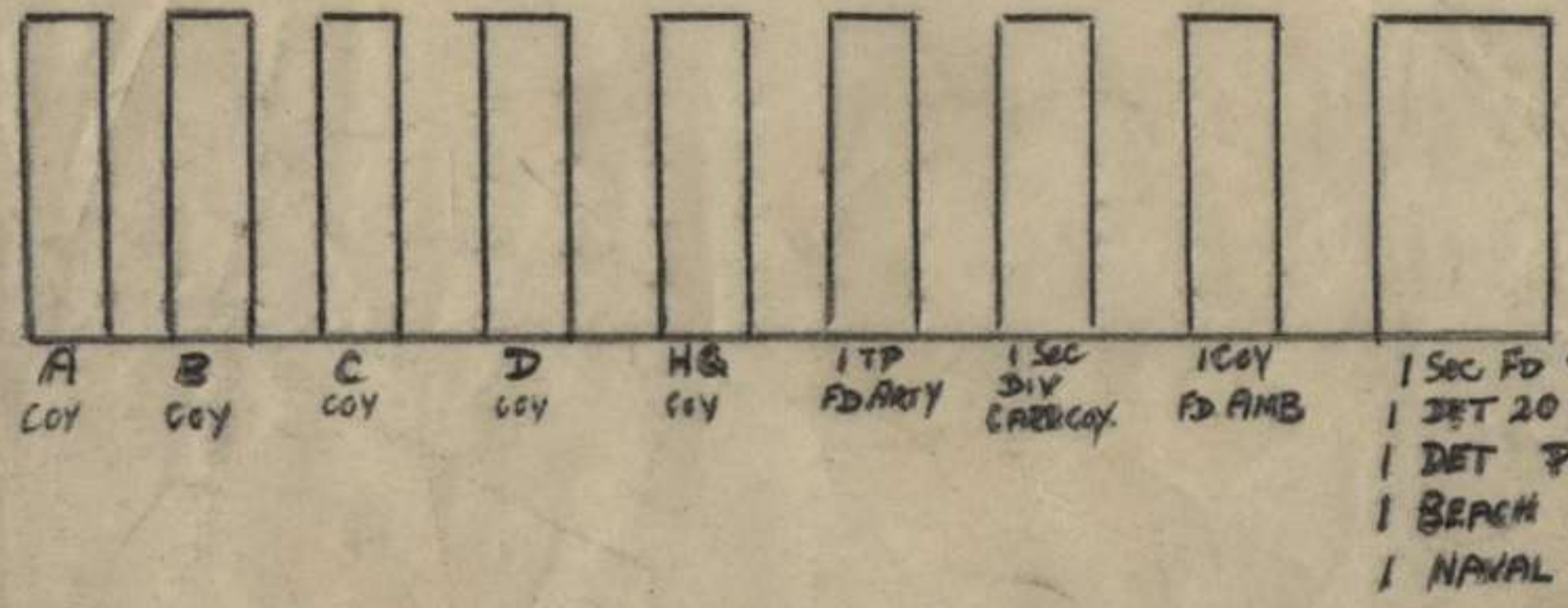
DISTRIBUTION.  
As for 00 Ex. No. 3.

*Abbott*  
Capt.  
Adj 2/11 Aust Inf Bn

SKETCH TRINITY BEACH.  
ROUTE TO EMBARKATION POINT



ASSEMBLY AREA



SCALE 5 INCHES = 100 YDS

Note:  
Waiting line indicated by forward edge of houses on beach.

Australian Imperial Force

British Exercise SECRET  
American " CONFIDENTIAL

Copy ..... 22

19 AUST INF BDE INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY NO.1.

Based on ALLIGATOR INTELLIGENCE Summary and information from Air Photos.

- Appxs - 'A' Sketch Map PALM BEACH  
'B' Meteorological Data  
'C' Order of Battle 19 Aust Inf Bde.

Ref. Maps - CAIRNS 1" to 1 mile  
Sketch Map PALM BEACH Appx A.

ENEMY DISPOSITION AND ORDER OF BATTLE :

The enemy has been based on CAIRNS for the past four weeks since withdrawing from INNISFAIL (50 miles South of CAIRNS). Forward troops are in contact with the enemy in the area GORDONVALE (17 miles South of CAIRNS).

1. INFANTRY :

- (a) Area CAIRNS - 20 DIV. This Div is probably reduced by casualties to 2 Regts. The main force is engaged with 12 Aust Div, South of CAIRNS with one bn mounting an coastal patrol NORTHWARD from CAIRNS, to REDCLIFFE PT. HI 083574; This Bn also man some static beach defences between CAIRNS and REDCLIFFE PT, with a det approx one Coy strong, in the BUCHAN PT area (HI 092570).
- (b) MOSSMAN, some 60 miles North of CAIRNS remnants of a SNLF, one bn 93 Inf Regt with labour det.
- (c) One Bn (unidentified, thought to be of 51 Div) probably between HI 091535 and MAREEBA.
- (d) AFVs - NONE reported at CAIRNS or MOSSMAN. Unconfirmed reports indicate the presence of AFVs in MAREEBA Area.
- (e) A/A DEFENCES - are good at CAIRNS and MOSSMAN.
- (f) MAINTENANCE - Our move forward has deprived the enemy of his main base of supplies at INNISFAIL. He is probably now existing on his reserves and on such supplies as he is able to :-
- (i) Filter through by sea landing at CAIRNS
- (ii) Land NORTH of CAIRNS and transport South along coastal road.

2. BEACH DEFENCES :

- (a) Only slight activity on beach defences has been apparent recently and air photographs do not show defence works except some wire on beaches running from the water to the jungle edges along good beaches, (This is NOT apparent on PALM BEACH) and small strong points have been constructed inside the jungle. These strong points are reported to be manned continuously.
- (b) Beaches are reported to be mined, but no details are available.
- (c) No underwater artificial obstacles have been reported or spotted.

2...../

2. Contd.

- (d) Air recon reports indicate that there is a circular concrete construction on the SE extremity of DOUBLE IS (HI 092571). Unconfirmed reports from native sources indicate that the enemy has been installing Coast Defence Guns in places along the coast. Sites NOT known.

3. BEACH REPORT :

A beach extends from BUCHAN PT South to TAYLOR PT - a distance of 3 miles. Only 1800 yds of beach - known as PALM BEACH - is suitable for landing purposes.

- (i) Centre of beach suitable for landing is 100 yds South of Track to COOK HIGHWAY - marked CHINAMAN Track on sketch.
- (ii) Width of beach is 50 to 75 feet.
- (iii) Gradient 1 in 10. Suitable for landing at half and full tides only.
- (iv) Nature of Beach - Soft sand with good cover 50 to 75 yds from waterline.
- (v) COOK HIGHWAY parallels the beach at 800 to 900 yds and the beach is fed by one main track, (named CHINAMANS TRACK on sketch) with subsidiary tracks as shown. CHINAMANS TRACK debouches on the beach, and from the dune line would provide a trafficable road to COOK HIGHWAY.
- (vi) Obstacles -
- (a) NORTH of CHINAMANS TRACK a lagoon runs parallel to the beach and approx 75 yds inland, ending just short of BUCHAN PT. Lagoon at present is dry.
- (b) SOUTH of CHINAMAN TRACK a water filled lagoon borders the beach but from appearances would provide little difficulty to foot troops.
- (c) Water Courses - see sketch, would provide no obstacle to troops moving by foot, but water course immediately South of CHINAMANS TRACK would preclude vehicular movement except for a crossing approx 75 yds inland from the beach.
- (vii) Vegetation - as per sketch.
- Cleared area at the junction of CHINAMANS TRACK and beach provides fair cover in the banana plantation for troops.
- Cleared area bordering COOKS HIGHWAY North of CHINAMANS TRACK is probably covered by low scrub, giving cover to foot troops.
- (viii) Hill Features - A feature, estimated height 100 ft, runs from BUCHAN PT West to TOLE GATE. This feature commands the cleared beach area but owing to the vegetation is unlikely to allow observation of troops in areas West of dune line. MACALISTER RANGE rises steeply approx 150 yds West of COOKS HIGHWAY.

METEOROLOGICAL DATA

METEOROLOGICAL DATA

Date	Tides		Light		Moon			Weather	
	High Water	Low Water	First Light	Dark	Rise	Set	Phase	First Light	Dark
	Time Height	Time Height			Time	Time			
<b>1943</b>									
Aug 31									
Sep 4	1056 2315	5.6. 6.0	0443 1638	2.3 2.4	0531	1858	0911 2151	2.3 2.4	Probably calm from 2200 to 0400 each day, then gradually South or South-east wind at 10 to 20 knots becoming maximum about 1400. Light to moderate southerly chop 2 to 4 ft breakers on beaches. Generally current of about 1 knot in direction of prevailing winds.
Sep 5	1156	5.3	0524 1735	2.5 3.2	0530	1858	0953 2244 1735	2.5 3.2	
Sep 6	0005 1746	5.4 5.1	0626 1916	2.7 3.9	0530	1858	1037 2339 1916	2.7 3.9	
Sep 14									

COMPOSITION OF TASK FORCE

1. 19 Aust Inf Bde Gp :

HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde Gp  
'L' Sec Sigs 6 Aust Div  
12 Pl 2/1 Aust HQ Gd Bn  
Det 6 Aust Div Pro Coy  
53 Aust Fd Bty  
One Sec 2/1 Aust Lt A/A Bty (Airborne)  
2/2 Aust Fd Coy  
2/4 Aust Inf Bn  
2/8 Aust Inf Bn  
2/11 Aust Inf Bn  
'C' Coy 2/3 Aust MG Bn  
One Pl 6 Aust Div Carr Coy  
'C' Coy 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn  
2Q Aust Sup Depot Pl  
2/7 Aust Fd Amb  
Lt Sec (amp) 104 Aust CCS  
Two Naval FOO Parties  
Det A/S Control 5 A/C Sqn

2. Amphibious Group :

592 EBSR

3. Naval Support Group :

U S N (NOT DETAILED)

4. Air Support :

Sqn RAAF (Bombers)  
One TAC/R A/C  
One ART/R A/C

War Diary

British Exercise Secret  
US Exercise Confidential.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

Copy No. .... 76

16 Sep 43.

2/11 Aust Inf Bn Operation Order Exercise No 4.

Ref Map - MACALISTER RANGE ( 1 inch to 1 mile  
CAIRNS

- INFORMATION
- (1) Enemy Tps:- As contained in 2/11 Aust Inf Bn Intelligence Summary No 2 (attached).
  - (2) Own Tps :- 6 Aust Div, 2 US ESB with supporting Naval and Air Groups are located in INYISFAIL Area.

COMPOSITION OF FORCE

16 Aust Inf Bde - floating reserve and depending upon successes of assaulting Bdes will land on either RED CLIFF or WHITE CLIFF Beach.

17 Aust Inf Bde - will secure Beachhead on REDCLIFFE Beach and be prepared to capture BUCHAN POINT.

- 19 Aust Inf Bde:-
- (a) 2/4 Aust Inf Bn - Reserve Bn Red Mission.
  - (b) 2/3 Aust Inf Bn - Assault Bn Yellow Mission.  
One Tp of 2/1 Aust Lt A/A Bty will land with Yellow Mission.
  - (c) 2/11 Aust Inf Bn - Assault Bn - Green Mission.  
With under Comd - 1 Det 19 Aust Inf Bde  
Sig Sec.  
1 Det 2/2 Aust Beach Sig Unit.  
1 Pl 2/3 Aust MG Bn (NR)  
1 Pl 6 Aust Div Carr Coy (NR)  
C and F Coys. EBSR. -

with in support - 1 Pl Tp 53 Aust Fd Bty, Two Arty FOO Parties, 1 Det 20 Aust Sup Depot Pl, 'C' Coy 2/7 Aust Fd Amb, Naval FOO Party - also to land with Green Mission  
1 Pl 2/2 Aust Fd Coy, 1 Pl 2/4 Aust Fnr Bn - on landing to come under Comd Shore Bn 592 EBSR, 1 Det 6 Aust Div Pro Coy.

(3) Supporting Services

- (i) Naval Support
  - (a) Bombardment of BUCHAN POINT from H - 1 hr to I.
  - (b) Bombardment of Eastern and Double Is with object of neutralising RADAR.
- (ii) Air Support
  - (a) Photographic Recce of WHITE CLIFF BEACH and WHITE CLIFF POINT on D - 1 day HQT before 1500 hrs.
  - (b) TAC/R of Coast Rd from TAYLOR POINT (HI 09435630) to ROSMAN (both incl) at last light D - 1 day.
  - (c) TAC/R of same area as (b) above as soon as possible after first light D day and two hourly reports thereafter until H + 4 hrs.
- (iii) Close Support
  - Attack and Bomber Sqns from H hr will bomb and strafe any enemy movements.
  - (a) North of SLIP CLIFF POINT-- bomb line 500 yds North of line ARNOLD KNOB to SLIP CLIFF POINT.
  - (b) South of RED CLIFF POINT bomb line East and West line through RED CLIFF POINT.

(4) TOPOGRAPHICAL AND METEOROLOGICAL DATA.

See 2/11 Aust Inf Bn Intelligence Summary No 2 (attached).

INTENTION (5) Bn will land on left of WHITECLIFFE Beach and will move North and secure line SLIP CLIFF PT - ref HI 08715754 to ARNOLD'S NOB - HI 08625754.

METHOD (6) Operation will take place in four phases :-

- (i) Landing on WHITECLIFFE BEACH.
- (ii) Forming up under protection 2/8 Aust Inf Bn for move to ARNOLD'S NOB.
- (iii) Move to ARNOLD'S NOB
- (iv) Securing line SLIPCLIFF PT ref HI 08715754 to ARNOLD'S NOB HI 08625754, cs

(7) PHASE 1 (a) Landing will take place as per Landing Table (Appx A)

- Wave 1 'C' Coy 'A' Coy  
2 'D' " Bn HQ  
3 'B' " dup Bn HQ, Recce Party ADS, Arty 'O' Party.  
4. IIG Pl, Mortar Pl, RMP, Arty 'G' Party, ADS.  
5. Tk/A Pl, ADS, Unit Stores.  
6. Arty, Tk/A, Unit Stores.  
7. Arty, Unit Stores.

(b) Bn centre line will be laid from Mission Range Pole on a true bearing of 246 degrees by I pers on Wave 1.

(c) A Coy left on landing will pivot, fan out and mop up to a depth of 200 yds from shore and secure area HI 0875557360 with responsibility for patrolling East to Dune line - role protection South flank.

(d) C Coy right, on landing will pivot, fan out and mop up to a depth of 200 yds from shore and secure area dune line - role protection North flank. (HI 0874557380 with resp for patrolling East to)

(e) D Coy on landing will move between A and B Coys and seal beachhead by securing area HI 0873557365 - 250 yds from dune line. On arrival D Coy will despatch 1 Pl to secure junction track - COOK HIGHWAY ref HI 08725736.

(f) B Coy on landing will take up position HI 0874557380 role Bn Res.

(8) PHASE 2. Phase 2 will take place in strict liaison between HQ 2/8 Bn and HQ 2/11 Bn. On receiving orders from Bn HQ:-

(a) A Coy area will be taken over by one Coy 2/8 Bn, A Coy will then move back into reserve at HI 087555736.

(b) One Coy 2/8 Bn will take up position at junction track COOK HIGHWAY ref HI 08725736 and Pl from D Coy will reform to Coy.

(c) Bn will form up in following order for move to ARNOLD'S NOB:-

- C Coy Vanguard (CPT ROYCE)  
Adv Bn HQ + G Gp.  
HQ Coy Gp  
B Coy  
Rear Bn HQ and ADS.  
D Coy

(d) Supporting weapons will be allocated by Bn HQ.

prior to move.

(9) PHASE 3. Time to pass starting point and location of starting point will be advised by Bn HQ. ROUTE - Track - COOK HIGHWAY North to SLIP CLIFFE PT. Vanguard will be responsible for right flank protection.

(10) PHASE 4. Orders will be issued from Bn HQ. Probable roles :-

- A Coy - Seize high ground ARNOLD'S NOB with patrol responsibilities NW and liaison to be gained and maintained with 2/4 Bn on arrival.  
B Coy - Assist in capture of ARNOLD'S NOB.  
C Coy - Secure high ground astride COOK HIGHWAY at ref HI 08705753.  
D Coy - Bn reserve.



(11) SUPPORTING ARMS - (a) F Tp 53 Fd Bty Arty - FOO will travel with Bn Comd Recce Gp - to be prepared to lend support in Bn movement North of Bridge HARTLEY'S CREEK.

(b) One Pl 2/3 Aust MG Bn - plus Untd MG Pl will be allotted tasks by Bn Comd when required. Probable role to assist in consolidation ARNOLD'S FOB Area.

(c) Mortars - Will be allotted tasks by Bn Comd when required. Probable role to assist in consolidation ARNOLD'S FOB Area.

(d) Carriers - to secure right flank of Bn in its advance from Beachhead Area to ARNOLD'S FOB.

(e) C Coy 2/7 Fd Amb. - When in Beachhead Area establish ADS and be prepared to receive Bn casualties. Immediately on Bn receiving time of movements ADS will completely evacuate all patients to MAB and will move with Bn and establish ADS. RAP will not unpack stores in Beachhead Area unless in an emergency. RAP will establish on completion of Phase (4).

(12) D Day. 18 Sep 43.  
T Hour 1000 hrs.

Adm - Issued separately.

INTERCOM (1) Bde to Bn - No 11 set, 103 set and line.  
Bn to Coy - 103 set, Line and Runner.

(2) Location Bn HQ  
Phase 1 afloat - Mission Leaders Boat - ashore in centre line and left 50 yds.

Phase 2. 200 yds on centre line and left 50 yds.

Phase 3. Rear of Coy

Phase 4. To be advised when objective gained.

(3) Wireless. Silence will be broken only:- (a) after first wave lands, or (b) if surprise lost, or (c) in extreme emergency on instruction of senior comd present. Wireless comn will be maintained until Phase 4 or if line comn is laid prior to Phase 4, in which case calls will be made every quarter clock hour.

(4) Line - Phase i & ii will be laid under instn Coy Comd if wireless fails. Phase iii - Line will ~~xxx~~ NOT be laid. Phase iv - Line will be laid on instn from Coy Comds.

(5) Codes, Codeords, Frequencies. Issued as Appx 'F' on restricted scale.

(6) Pyrotechnics - On landing assault Coys will use following signals:- 2 reds - Landing successful, no opposition.

Red Green - Landed opposition encountered.

Ground to Air use - White signal - you are hitting our tps, Green signal - present position foremost friendly tps, White followed by Green - cancel mission.

(7) Synchronisation All Coys and att tps will synchronise watches with 2/11 Aust Inf Bn Sig Offr at 1800 hrs D - 1 day.

Ack.

Signed at.....hrs.....Sep 43

Issued by hand

*Stayers*  
Capt.  
Adjt 2/11 Aust Inf Bn.

LANDING TIME - H HOUR

(Issued in conjunction with 2/11 Aust Inf Bn Operation Order No. 4 Exercise) Copy No.

	18(v)	17(v)	16(v)	15(v)	14(v)	13(v)	12(v)	11(v)
Mission	8 13 Pl	9 14 Pl	7 15 Pl	7 Coy HQ	15 2 Pl	C Coy HQ	14 8 Pl	13 2 Pl
Leaders								
Boat	O.C. 1 Pl Sgt 1 Ord 1	O.C. 1 Pl Sgt 1 Ord 1	O.C. (2 i/c Coy) 1 Pl Sgt 1 Ord 1	O.C. 1 CSM 1 Cpl Clerk 1 Ord 3 Batman 1	O.C. (2 i/c Coy) 1 Pl Sgt 1 Ord 1 Batman 1 I 1 S.B. 1	O.C. 1 CSM 1 Cpl Clerk 1 Ord 3 Batman 1 I 1 S.B. 1	O.C. 1 Pl Sgt 1 Ord 1 Batman 1 2" H 2 3 Secs 23 S.B. 1	O.C. 1 Pl Sgt 1 Ord 1 Batman 1 2" H 2 3 Secs 23 S.B. 1
C.O.	1							
L.C.	1							
I Sgt	1							
Naval FOO	5							
108 Op	1							
108 No.	1							
Beach Sig Unit (108)	1							
Batman C.C.	1							
	Umpire 1	Umpire 1	Umpire 1	SIGS - 108 Set & Operator 1 Linesmen 3 Bn HQ - I for laying of tape 2 USB Pers (with range markers) 3 Umpire 2	S.B. 1 SIGS - Umpire 1	Sigs - 108 Set & Operator 1 Linesmen 3 Umpire 1	Umpire 1	Umpire 1
No. of Pers	12	31	31	20	31	14	31	31
No. II Set								
Naval FOO	1							
No. II Set	1							
Weight in lbs	7440	7440	7440	7440	7440	3120	7440	7440

Wave No 2 Landing time H+5	Wave No 3 Landing time H+15	Wave No 4 Landing time H+22	Remarks
25 (V)	35 (V)	34 (V)	45 (V)
'D' Coy HQ	'B' Coy HQ	E.S.B.	Arty
OC 1	OC 1		'G' Party 5
Cpl Clerk 1	Cpl Clerk 1		MMG Pl
Ord 1	Ord 1		OC 1
Batman 1	I <i>Don</i> 1		Ord 1
I <i>Rec</i> 1	Umpire 1		Rangetaker 1
Sigs 1	Sigs 1		Mortars
IO3 Set and Op 1	IO3 Set op 1		CC 1
Linesmen 3	Linesmen 3		Ord 1
Umpire (Coy) 1	Bn HQ		ADS
Bn HQ	Sig O 1		SBS 8
Adj 1	I 2		HAS Recce 2
I.O. 1	Batman Sig O 1		Coll. Sec Recce 2
RS 1	RAP		RAP
Sig Sgt 1	RHO 1		RAF Sgt 1
Sig <i>base det.</i> 5	RAP Ord 2		RAP Ord 2
Batmen Adj & IO 2	SB 1		SB Sgt 1
" <i>RSI</i> 1	ADS		SBS 3
Umpire and Ord 1	Recce 3		<i>Sigs</i> 2
HQ Coy	Arty		
C.C. 1	OFO Party 7		
Ord 1	<i>base</i>		
Batman 1	Recce 3		
<i>Sigs</i> 6			
<b>28</b>	<b>30</b>		<b>31</b>
No 11 Set 500	3 miles wire 180		
Sig wire 120			
Weight in lbs 7100	7380		6960

Incl in this wave  
2/3 MG Bn.  
Sub sec 2/2 Pz Coy  
(Above applies only  
wave No. 4)

Wave 5

Landing Time H + 29

Wave 6

Landing Time H + 54

Appendix 'A'

Page 3

55(m)	Remarks	67(m)	66(m)	65(v)	Remarks
<u>Tk/A Pl</u>	Incl part of Sec	<u>Arty</u>	<u>Arty</u>	<u>D Coy</u>	Incl Part 6 Div
O.C. 1	6 Aust Div Carr	Gun Team 15	Gun Team 15	10 pers (incl	Carr Coy
Ord <sup>6</sup> <del>1</del>	Coy		Arty Umpire 1	1 MCC for	
Sup Depot pers <del>7</del>				unloading) 10	
ADS 24					
Jeep Dvrs 2					
ADS Umpire 1					
36		15	16	10	
<u>ADS</u>		1x25 pr 4144	1x25 pr 4144	<u>Unit Stores</u>	
Res Stores		1 Harmon	1 Harmon	2 bales	
Water Dump 500		Herrington 7230	Herrington 7230	blankets 300	
1 Jeep 2700		Stores on	Stores on	12 box	
2 coils		Tractor 1692	Tractor 1692	Rations 720	
Cyclone Wire 500		Res Ann 3630	Res Ann 3630	46 tins water 920	
<u>Unit Stores</u>		WUR Ann 6534	WUR Ann 6534	4 tins POL 160	
4 bales		Sundry Stores 355	Sundry Stores 355	2 box 2" M 138	
blankets 600		<u>Unit Stores</u>	<u>Unit Stores</u>	6 " 3" M 337	
6 box Rations 360		6 box Rations 360	6 box Rations 360	8 " Gren 224	
74 tins Water 1480		23 tin Water 460	23 tin Water 460	2 " 2 Fr 180	
5 tins POL 200		2 " POL 30	2 " POL 30	2 " 9 MM 204	
<u>Blce 1st Line &amp;</u>		1 box 2" M 69	1 box 2" M 69	2 " .303 18	
<u>WUR Ann</u>		4 " Gren 112	4 " Gren 112	4 " .303	
1 box 2" M 196		1 " 2 Fr	1 " 2 Fr	Charger 384	
45 " 3" M 4135		Tk/A 90	Tk/A 90	6 box .303 Ctn 444	
20 " 36 Gren 560		1 box 9 MM 102	1 box 9 MM 102	2 box Tk/A .55 116	
2 " 2 Fr		2 " .303 192	2 " .303 192		
Tk/A 180		3 " .303 222	3 " .303 222		
2 Box 9 MM SIG 204		1 " .55 Tk/A 58	1 " .55 Tk/A 58		
9 " .303 Ctn 756					
8 " " Chgr 592					
6 " .55 TkA 348					
22001		28900	29140	7045	

76(m)	75(v)	74(m)
Arty Gun Team 15	D Coy Loading Pers 2	Arty Gun Team 15
<u>Arty Stores</u>	<u>Unit Stores</u>	<u>Arty Stores</u>
1 x 25 pr 4144	3 bales blankets 450	1 x 25 pr 4144
1 Harm Herrington 7284	13 box Rations 1030	1 Harm Herrington 7284
Stores on Tractor 1692	69 tins later 1330	Stores on Tractor 1692
Res. Amn 3630	1/2 box Sigistol 17	Res Amn 3630
WUR 6534	9 " .303 Charger 666	WUR 6534
Amn 355	6 " " Carton 576	Amn 355
Sundry Stores 355	1 " .380 9	Sundry Stores 355
<u>Unit Stores</u>	27 " 3" 2431	<u>Unit Stores</u>
6 Box Rations 360		6 Box Rations 360
2 tins POL 80		2 tins POL 80
1 Box 2" H 69		1 Box 2" H 69
9 " 3" H 837		9 " 3" H 837
4 " Gren 112		4 " Gren 112
1 " 2 pr Tk/A 90		1 " 2 pr Tk/A 90
1 " SIG 102		1 " SIG 102
2 " .303 192		2 " .303 192
Weight in Lbs 29031	7139	29081

TOPOGRAPHY1. BEACH REPORT WHITE CLIFF BEACH

- (a) General Beach known as WHITE CLIFF BEACH extends from WHITE CLIFF PT HI 08725752 South for 3000 yds the portion of beach considered suitable for landing is from mouth of HARTLEYS CREEK HI 08735747 South a distance of 1500 yds.
- (b) Surf Condition Moderate surf conditions during this season maximum 4 ft high.
- (c) Width of Beach Average width 50 yds.
- (d) Gradient 1 in 10.
- (e) Nature of Beach Soft sand with good cover approx 50 yds from water line.
- (f) Offshore Obstruction UNITY REEF (see Sketch) extends some 1500 yds out to sea and would be dangerous to landing craft. No other offshore obstructions would effect landing craft on this beach, although approx 300 yds south, off RED CLIFF BEACH a coral reef would probably cause damage to landing craft at low tide.
- (g) Obstacles to Movement Two tidal creeks, one at the South end and one at North end at the beach would slow up movement of foot tps and preclude movement of MT in this area. It is possible that a depression parallels the beach between these two points but it is thought that it would be dry during this season.

ROADS AND TRACKS

COOKS HIGHWAY parallels the beach being 650 yds distance at its furthest point in the centre and joining the coast at both RED CLIFFS and WHITE CLIFFS.

Two unsurfaced tracks (see sketch) join the beach from COOKS HIGHWAY and are reported to be untrafficable during the wet season by tpt, but should hold a limited amount of tpt without maintenance during this season.

VEGETATION

(see sketch) area marked as dense timber may contain vines and creepers and possible small amount of mangroves on areas parallel to beach.

METEOROLOGICAL DATA

(a) <u>Tides</u>	<u>High Water</u>		<u>Low Water</u>		(b) <u>Light</u>		(c) <u>Moon</u>	
	Time	Height	Time	Height	First-Lt	Dark	Rise	Set
Sep 17	1104	6'5"	0454	1'4"	0522	1900	2118	0831
	2316	6'3"	1709	2'1"				
18	1203	5'9"	0536	2'	0521	1900	2213	0916
19	0004	5'4"	0635	2'6"	0520	1900	2308	1001

*M. J. ...* Capt  
Adjnt 2/11 Aust Inf Bn

DISTRIBUTION

As for Operation Order No. 4 Exercise

2/11 ABST INF BN INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY NO.2

(Issued in conjunction with 2/11 Abst Inf Bn CO No.4 Exercise)  
From info contained in CROCODILE Intelligence Summary No.1 and air photos.

Ref Maps - MACALISTER RANGE one inch to one ml  
- Sketch Map WHITE CLIFF PT to RED CLIFFE POINT

1. ENEMY DISPOSITION AND OOB

- (a) (i) General Subsequent to landing on ALL BEACH in Jul the enemy succeeded in securing CAIRNS and advanced SOUTH as far as EDNOCOTON and East to the MACALISTER RANGE in the vicinity of KURANDA and FORGAN SMITH LOCKOUT further North where his advance was held by our tps.  
(ii) EDNOCOTON The enemy has well prepared posn in this area and our tps have made no progress since Sep 4.  
(iii) FORGAN SMITH LOCKOUT Our tps are in contact in this area, but have made no progress since 6 Sep and activity is confined to recce patrols.

(b) Identification

- (i) CAIRNS area - approx two regtl gps of 5 JAP DIV and 500 base tps. The main force has taken up posns to the SOUTH of CAIRNS and are in contact with our tps in the EDNOCOTON area.  
(ii) BUCHANAN PT - TAYLOR PT area One regtl gp 5 JAP DIV and approx 2000 auxillary tps. This force has a coast defence role and is occupying a perimeter def based on incl BUCHANAN PT to TAYLOR PT to a depth of approx 2 miles.  
(iii) ROSSMAN area - one regtl gp and approx 10000 base tps. Area being used as adv base.

(c) AFVs Unconfirmed reports indicate presence of small number AFVs.

(d) Arty Probably normal div arty.

AA defences are good at CAIRNS and ROSSMAN and photographs disclose an AA pit on TAYLOR PT.

(e) Maintenance

ROSSMAN is being used as the JAP adv base and air protection is being given from airfields in the COOKTOWN area. The coast road is the only possible L of C between ROSSMAN - BUCHANAN PT and CAIRNS.

2. AIR Our air force has succeeded in preventing the JAP forces from being maintained by sea in the CAIRNS - BUCHANAN PT area. No enemy aircraft are based SOUTH of COOKTOWN.

3. NAVAL Enemy submarines have been sighted in the CAPE GRAFTON (HI 10645632), FITZROY ISLAND (HI 11155598) area. Some inshore patrolling has been noted between CAIRNS NORTH to PORT DOUGLAS.

4. BEACH DEFENCES

- (a) Air photographs do not disclose def works in the landing area but it is probable that these are concealed in dense timber adjacent to the coast.  
(b) Beaches are reported to be mined but NO details are available.  
(c) No artificial under water obstacles have been reported or spotted.

EMBARKATION ORDER

(Issued in conjunction with 2/11 Bn Operation Order No. 4 Exercise)

A. PERSONNEL

- (1) Assembly Area for Mission (less Arty and Fd Amb), 16c Ground 2/11 Bn 0200 hrs D Day.
- (2) Move by boat loads inversely in waves 0235 hrs D Day.
- (3) Mission will rest in vicinity 649352 until 0445 hrs. Guides will meet waves on road ref 649351.
- (4) FUP (i) Location ref 651853.  
 (ii) Time to arrive NOT later than 0500 hrs D Day.  
 (iii) Guides to boat positions on basis of one per ave.  
 (iv) Boat markers will be located at each station, and will be appointed by senior member of boat. Boat markers will report to I.O. 2/11 Aust Inf Bn at Assembly Area at 2345 hrs D-1 Day.  
 (v) On arrival at FUP boat loads will halt in column in their respective positions facing north.

(5) Move to waiting line waves in boats in column at following times:-

Wave No.	Leave FUP	Arr Waiting Line	Embark
7	0515	0523	0525
6	0530	0538	0540
5	-	-	-
4	0540	0548	0550

thereafter waves at 5 minute intervals. 5 LCMs will beach at 0520 hrs D Day for loading. Pers for LCM 55 will report to Station on beach at 0530 hrs D Day. Adv Bn IQ located at Range Marker from 0515 hrs until 0605 hrs D Day.

- (6) Nominal Rolls in triplicate completed by senior member in each boat - one copy forwarded to Adjt 2/11 Aust Inf Bn by 1300 hrs D - 1 Day, one to ESS rep at boat on embarkation, one for reference.  
 Note: After arrival at FUP NO SMOKING will be permitted nor will any lights be shown.  
 Arty and Fd Amb pers will report independently with stores to the beach at 2100 hrs D - 1 Day.

B. STORES & EQUIPMENT - Embarkation Offr Capt HIGGS.

Amn, Sups, Fuel, and Water containers will be drawn from Beach Dump 0900 hrs D - 1 Day, Q to arrange.  
Trt Allotment four vehicles report Q at 0830 hrs D - 1 Day.  
Slotting 1400/1500 hrs D - 1 Day - stores slotted behind dune line. 2100 hrs D - 1 Day - stores moved to Ready Line. Arty and Fd Amb stores report Q at Range Marker.  
Loading D Day commences 0520 hrs - five LCMs report South end N TRINITY BEACH - to be completed by 0620 hrs. Pers for loading - 50 men (D Coy) report to RSM at Q Store 0330 hrs D - 1 Day.  
Meals Cut lunches will be carried. Transport report to Coy lines 1630 hrs D - 1 Day for evening meal. D Coy to arrange meals for loading party.

Signed at 0200 hrs 17 Sep 43

Issued by Land

*[Signature]*  
 Adjt 2/11 Aust Inf Bn

Capt



2/11 ALST INF BN ADM ORDER NO.4 EXERCISE

1. EMBARKATION - NORTH TRINITY BEACH as per Appx 'C'.  
(a) Stores D Day (b) Pers D Day (c) Method of Loading. Inverse on time.  
(d) Distance between boats, near shore 30 yds.
2. ALLOCATION OF CRAFT - 13 LCVs - 5 LCIs.
3. DRESS - Own Tps, Jungle Seal less blankets. Groundsheet will be carried. Enemy, As above less helmets steel and incl hats khaki fur felt.
4. AMM - First Line on man (not represented on Ex) - balance 1st Line plus three days WUR carried in bulk.  
On far shore no amm will be withdrawn from dumps unless approved by Bde HQ except  
3" M HE - 20 rds per weapon landed  
2" M HE - 20 " " " " "  
25 pdr HE - 20 " " " " " which may be drawn from Unit Dump. Coys to apply through RSM.
5. SUP - Two days emergency and one days fd ops on man (Not represented - in lieu). One cut meal will be carried - COs to arrange. Reserve of three days field ops will be carried in bulk.
6. POL - 50 miles per vehicle. All tanks full.
7. WATER (a) All water bottles will be filled and checked prior to embarkation.  
(b) 5 pints per man reserve (in bulk).  
(c) water duty pers on landing will mark and police all located water supplies.
8. BLANKETS - To be landed in bulk - to be tied in bundles of 50, waterproofed with groundsheet and marked with Unit No, Coy, Pl, also to have a tag coloured green. Attached tps will deliver blanket rolls to QI by 2100 hrs D - 1 day.
9. MEDICAL - RAE will NOT est in beachhead area but will set up on completion of phase (iv).
10. HYGIENE - 'Mary' Drill half hour before landing. Boat Comds will be responsible for ensuring that this is carried out. Sanitation to be policed within Coy areas. Hygienic See mark areas with YELLOW FLAGS.
11. SLIT TRUNCLES - Will be dug and developed to depth to enable tactical use as weapon pits.
12. REPRESENTATION OF ILLUM FIRE - Art - Steady light from Lucas Lamp, Helios etc. Flg - Flashing light from Lucas Lamp, Helios etc. LMG - Gas Rattles.
13. MEALS - D Day - Breakfast - Cut meal will be carried, Coys to arrange. Lunch - 1230 hrs, QI to arrange with Lieut ABBOTT. Coys will arrange hot drinks for pers prior to moving out on Exercise.
14. LINE PICKET - Coys will ensure that strong Coy Picquets are left in lines. At 1300 hrs D - 1 Day 3 Coy will supply special 24 hr picquet of 1 Sgt, 2 Cpls, 9 ORs to guard area Bn HQ - QI Store, Bn HQ and Offrs Lines.
15. UNLOADING OF STORES - For Pl report to QI Store 0900 hrs D Day for tpt to WHITE CHIFFS BEACH. They will commence duties as if disembarked on Day 5. Lieut ABBOTT will liaise with Shore Coy Comd re pers required by LSEs and vice versa and re clearing of stores etc. He will be responsible for the collection and return of all stores Amm etc, including blankets, signal gear and RAE gear at completion of the exercise.
16. TOOLS - Coy tools will be carried.
17. SECURITY - Security measures as laid down in Bn SOs will be taken.

Signed at 0500 hrs 17 Sep 43Issued by Hand

*[Handwritten Signature]*  
2/11 ALST INF BN

# FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W.3008

(Adapted) (Page 1)

Revised Jan., 1943

(Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 25 / 9 / 1943 2/11 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

W.E. 11 / 12c 2. OFFRS. 32 O.R's. 738 plus OFFRS. 1 O.R's. 35 ATT. BY W.E.

## PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED

1 2 3 4				5 6 7 8 9 10						
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.						
Rein'ts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.	DETAIL.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'ts Required.
		1 <del>X3</del>	1 3 10 <del>22</del> <del>10</del>	Lieut.-Colonels Majors Captains Lieutenants Quarter-masters A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs. Civilians Counting as Offrs.		AAMC	1			
		4	36				1			

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).	DETAIL	A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	* * *	TOTAL.
	A.		37								
E.(1)											
E.(2)											

\* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

\*\* Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces

## PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

### OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.

### OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
NX123750	Chap	GEARY B.E.	1st Aust Army Sigs	21/9/43	Att as Padre
SX9251	Lieut	FERRIER P.L.	2/5 Aust Inf Bn	24/9/43	New Posting
NX129434	Maj	GRANT H.B.E.	2/6 " "	" "	" "
VX100094	Lieut	MOORE A.W.	2/6 " "	" "	" "

## PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO 2/11 Aust Inf Bn IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED 25 / 9 / 1943

Army No.	Rank	Name and Initials	REMARKS (e.g. present whereabouts if known).
WX3614	Lieut	BIRCH D.R.	OC D & E Pl 3 Aust Corps

2/11 Aust. Inf. Bn. Unit

**PART D. NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH**

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 25/9/1943. (Total to Agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
T/Lt-Col	WX18	BINKS	H.M.	C.O.	Yes		
T/Maj	WX32	JACKSON	D.A.C.	2 i/c	"		
T/Capt	WX11083	BYERS	E.F.	Adjt	"		
Lieut	WX6420	BRAY	H.V.	I.O.	"		
T/Maj	WX14	BEDELLS	T.C.	Coy Comd	"		
Lieut	WX8427	McCALLUM	J.M.	Sig O	"		
"	WX10515	CHANCE	G.M.	Pl Comd	"		
"	WX11019	CASPER	A.L.	"	"		
"	WX249	MATHESON	A.J.	"	"		
"	WX3220	ABBOTT	W.T.	"	"		
T/Capt	WX3663	NEGUS	O.J.	QM	"		
Lieut	WX604	CHIDGZEY	G.V.R.	T.O.	"		
Capt	WX268	ALLNUTT	N.L.L.	Coy Comd	"		
T/Capt	WX976	GREENWAY	G.J.	" 2 i/c	"		
Lieut	WX8087	KORNER	J.S.	Pl Comd	"		
"	WX3530	TROTTER	F.J.	"	"		
"	WX8482	OAG	J.M.	"	"		
Capt	WX274	DOWLING	L.E.	Coy Comd	"		
"	WX334	BAYLY	C.W.	" 2 i/c	"		
Lieut	WX983	MORTIMER	W.A.	Pl Comd	"		
"	WX4128	RYAN	D.A.	"	"		
"	WX7410	DEWAR	R.	"	"		
Capt	WX248	ROYCE	G.E.	Coy Comd	"		
T/Capt	WX11018	GREEN	V.L.	" 2 i/c	"		
Lieut	WX6064	EMERY	R.W.	Pl Comd	"		
"	WX8573	WILKINSON	N.A.	"	"		
"	WX980	SCOTT	H.H.	"	"		
T/Maj	WX12	CHAPMAN	V.P.	Coy Comd	"		
Capt	WX2092	SEWARD	M.S.	" 2 i/c	"		
Lieut	WX959	MOTT	J.A.	Pl Comd	"		
"	WX8928	WILSON	J.H.	"	"		
"	WX6501	SNOW	S.L.	"	"		
<b>ATTACHED WITHIN W/E</b>							
Capt	VX111106	LISTER	J.M.	RMO	"	Att from AAMC	21/11/42
<b>SUPERNUMARY</b>							
Lieut	WX9584	MURPHY	W.R.	Supy	"		
"	WX412	McCARREY	W.A.	"	"		
T/Capt	WX358	STONEHAM	A.C.	"	"		
Lieut	WX3567	SALOM	A.L.	"	"		

**PART E. NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.**

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
	B 257	GRAHAM E.J.	YMCA	24/8/43	YMCA Rep.

25 Sep 43  
Date of Despatch

*[Signature]*  
Signature of Commander

Lt-Col.







**PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 25 / 9 / 1943 .**

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, E.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangetakers	4	4	
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders		1		Painters				Riveters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths		1						Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers								Radiographers				Stevadores			
Computers								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical	4	4	(See
Coppersmiths		1		Armourers				Signallers	26	24	NR	Tailors	2	2	Back)
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters	(See Back)			Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen				Bakers		3		Telescope Identfn. Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd's. Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Bollermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters				Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners	6	7		Wireman							
Electricians				Cooks				Woodturners							
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics											
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)											
Fitters				Driver-Operator											
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers											
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians											
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)											
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators											
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator											
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman											
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker											
Grinder, Precision				Helio Operator											
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator											
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties	10	9	NR								
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners	(See back)										
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman											
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals											
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers											
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal											
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood											
Pattern Maker				Masons											
Pharmacist				Masseurs											
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.		3									
Photowriter				Miners	(See Back)										
Plumber				Moulders											
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained											
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.											
CARRIED FORWARD	2			CARRIED FORWARD	16	25		CARRIED FORWARD	55	84		Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.	772797	*	*

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.  
 (b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.  
 (c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.  
 (d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."  
 (e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

25 September, 1943

Date of Despatch

a.w. 6m bks 3/43

Signature of Commander

lt.-Col.





2/11 Aust Inf Bn  
 Encl with AF W3069  
 25 Sep 43 (First Army  
 A202).

SDRPLUS WOs AND NCOs.

Army No.	Rank	Name		Age	Med Class.	Civil Qualifications	Army Qualifications.	Schools Courses	Disability
QI43393	WO11	CRANSTON	F.H.	23	A1	Salesman	Inf WO	Bde & Bn Cadres	Nil
QI44465	A/Sgt	FIRTH	T.J.	24	A1	"	Inf NCO	Inf OTS Bonegilla	"
QI42231	S/Sgt	WEAVER	G.C.	25	A1	Clerk	QMS	Bn Cadre	"

# FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W.3008  
(Adapted) (Page 1)  
(Revised Jan., 1943)

\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_ (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 4/9/1943

(Unit)

643

W.E. 11/1292 OFFRS. 32 O.R.'s. 738 + OFFRS. 1 O.R.'s. 34 ATT. BY W.E.

## PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10					
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED				DETAIL	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.									
Rein'ts Required	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'ts Required					
		2 9	1 3 11 28	* * Lieut.-Colonels Majors Captains Lieutenants Quarter-masters A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs. Civilians Counting as Offrs.	AANC	1								
		11	43			1								
				DETAIL	A.I.P.	C.M.P.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.
				A.										
				E.(1)										44
				E.(2)										

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).

\* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.  
\*\* Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces

## PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

### OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.
K2092	Capt	SEWARD H.S.	From Hospital	31/8/43	Rejoined Unit.

### OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
K334	Capt	BARLY C.W.	Amphb. Trng. Sch	30/8/43	Training.
K12	Maj.	CHAPMAN V.P.	Hospital	2/9/43	
K10707	Lieut	LYALL J.V.	2/11 Aust Inf Bn.	2/9/43	Detached to 6 Aust Div Reception Camp. Pending disposal.
K9511	"	ELSON J.			
K36771	"	BECKWITH H.R.			
K1548	Capt	HALVORSON L.H.			

## PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. 2/11 Aust Inf Bn (Unit) IS 9/1943

Army No.	Rank	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).
3614	Lieut	BIRCH D.R.	O.C. D and E Pl, 3 Aust Corps.

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 4/9/1943 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
T/Lt-Col	WX 18	BINKS	H.M.	C.O.	Yes		
Capt T/Maj	WX 32	JACKSON	D.A.C.	2 1/c	"		
Lt T/Capt	WX11083	BYERS	B.F.	Adjut	"		
Lieut	WX6420	BRAY	H.V.	I.O.	"		
Capt T/Maj	WX14	BEDELLS	T.C.	Coy Cnd	"		
Lieut	WX8427	McCALLUM	J.H.	Sig O	"		
"	WX10515	CHANCE	G.H.	Pl Cnd	"		
"	WX11019	CASPER	A.L.	"	"		
"	WX249	MATHESON	A.J.	"	"		
"	WX3220	ABBOTT	W.T.	"	"		
" T/Capt	WX3663	SECUS	O.J.	Q.M.	"		
"	WX604	CHIDZEY	G.V.R.	T.O.	"		
Capt	WX268	ALLRUTT	H.L.L.	CoyCnd	"		
Lieut T/Capt	WX976	GREENWAY	G.J.	Cy21/c	"		
Lieut	WX8087	KORNER	J.S.	PlCnd	"		
"	WX3530	TROTTER	F.J.	"	"		
"	WX8428	CRIBB	C.D.	"	"		
" T/Capt	WX274	DOWLING	L.E.	CoyCnd	"		
Capt	WX334	BAYLY	C.W.	"21/c	No	Asph. Trg. Centre	30/6/43
Lieut	WX983	MORTIMER	W.A.	PlCnd	Yes		
"	WX4128	RYAN	D.A.	"	"		
"	WX4047	GILLESPIE	W.A.	"	"		
Capt	WX24 8	ROYCE	G.E.	CoyCnd	"		
T/Capt	WX11018	GREEN	V.L.	"21/c	"		
Lieut	WX6064	BERRY	H.W.	PlCnd	"		
"	WX8573	WILKINSON	A.A.	"	"		
"	WX980	SCOTT	H.H.	"	"		
Capt T/Maj	WX12	CHAPMAN	V.F.	CoyCnd	No	Hospital	2/9/43
T/Capt	WX2092	SEWARD	B.D.	"21/c	Yes		
Lieut	WX25098	MORAY	G.G.	Pl Cnd	"		
"	WX8928	WILSON	J.H.	"	"		
"	WX6501	SNOW	S.L.	"	"		
<del>ATTACHED WITHIN N.E.</del>							
Capt	WX111106	LISTER	J.H.	RNO	YES	Att from AASC	21/11/42
<del>SUPERNUMERARY</del>							
Lieut	WX959	MOTT	J.A.	Supt	No	A.R.L.	
"	WX9584	MURPHY	W.A.	"	Yes		
"	WX8482	OAG	J.H.	"	"		
"	WX412	MCCANNERY	W.A.	"	"		
T/Capt	WX358	STONEHAM	A.C.	"	"		
Lieut	WX3587	SALON	A.L.	"	"		
"	WX7410	DEWAR	A.	"	"		

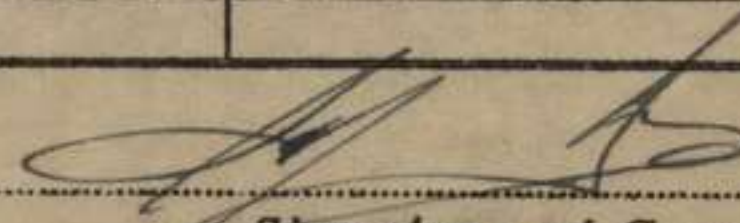
PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment	Nature of Attachment.
Lieut	WX1790	Richardson F			From Gen Reifts AIF
"	WX981	BRADFIELD H.F.			" " " "
"	WX9506	STATCH W.G.			" " " "
"	WX499	DEVINE G.W.			" " " "
Chap	WX123750	DEARY B.E.	AA Ch	D22/1/43	Padre C of E
Lieut	WX9251	FERRIER P.L.	3/22 Bn		Attached pend post 2/5 Bn.
Major	WX129434	GRANT H.B.E.	3/22Bn	31/8/43	" " " "
"	B 257	GRAHAM E.J.	Y.M.C.A.	24/8/43	YMCA Rep.

(See Over)

4 Sep 43

Date of Despatch



Signature of Commander

Lt-Col

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 3/7/43. (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

Date of Post-Assignment			8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	
Whether Present			Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held	Name and Initials						Unit	
DETACHED TO OTHER UNITS (awaiting secondment) and NOT SHOWN ON POSTED STRENGTH.											
			Lieut T/Capt	NOYES	W.H.	49	Bn	3/7/43.	Att 19 Bde as L.O.		
			" "	SYMINGTON	M.N.	39	Bn	"	Seconded 6 Aust Div.		
			" "	TIMMS	G.H.	2/11	Bn	6/8/43	"	6 Div Carr Coy	
			Lieut	GUTHRIE	H.N.	49	Bn	3/7/43.	"	2 Aust Corps.	
			Lieut T/Capt	SCANLON	J.J.					Will be seconded	
			LIEUT	PARSONS	A.G.H.					"	
										"	
										"	
										"	
										"	

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Date of Attachment		Unit	Name and Initials	Army Number	Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held
			Richardson P	41770	Lieut
			SMITH	41770	"
			SMITH	41770	"
			SMITH	41770	"
			SMITH	41770	"
			SMITH	41770	"
			SMITH	41770	"
			SMITH	41770	"

Date of Despatch \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Commander \_\_\_\_\_  
L/Cpl

**FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS**

19 Bde  
 At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 4 / 9 / 1943 HQ 19 Bde (Unit)  
 W.E. 120 OFFERS 32 O.R's 738 OFFERS 1 O.R's 34 ATT. BY W.E.

**Part A. Posted Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements Required.**

W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.					
Reinfts. Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Reinfts Required	
			1	W.Os Class I						
			6	W.Os. Class II		1				
		1	6	Squadron or Company Quartermaster Sgts						
				Staff Sergeants						
		2	33	Sergeants		6		4		
			64	Corporals		11	4	*		
		<del>4</del>	669	Troopers, Privates, etc		16				
		38		Civilians counting as O.R						
		<del>45</del>	779	Totals of cols marked * should agree with details shown in Part E on Page 2.		34	4	4		
		41								

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 7 of instructions for compilation of this return will complete analysis of Part B(1) and B(2).	Detail	A.I.F	C.M.F		A.W.A.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL	R.A.N.	R.A.A.P.	**	TOTAL
			Under 19 Years.	19 Years and over							
	A	818									818
	B(1)										
	B(2)										

\*\* Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces, 10 N.Z. Forces

**Part B. Other Ranks Attached from Other Units.**

**Part C. Other Ranks Included in Part A Detached to Other Units.**

Number of O.Rs	Unit to which they belong	Number of O.Rs	Unit to which they belong	Number of O.Rs	Unit to which detached	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached
1	19 Bde			1	DRO		
6	ARMC			9	HQ 19 Bde		
1	AMC (Cpl Chiropodist)						

**Part D. Description of Other Ranks Whose Return To (Unit) is Particularly Requested. / / 194**

Army No	Rank.	Name and Initials	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

**PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 4 / 9 / 1943 .**

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
				<b>FWD</b>				<b>FWD</b>	16	29		<b>FWD</b>	55	90	
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, R.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangetakers	4	3	NR
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Riveters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths		1						Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers								Radiographers				Stevadores			
Computers								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				<b>GROUP II.</b>				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical	4	4 (See	
Coppersmiths		1		Armourers				Signallers		26	26	Tailors	2	2 Back)	
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen				Bakers				Telescope Identfn Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd's. Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Bollermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters				Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners	6	8		Wireman							
Electricians				Cooks				Woodturners							
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics											
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)											
Fitters				Driver-Operator											
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers											
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians											
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)											
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators				<b>GROUP III.</b>				<b>DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.</b>	674	681	
Fitters (M.V.)		3		Gun Operator				Battery Surveyors							
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Butchers	1	2	NR				
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Clerks							
Grinder, Precision				Hello Operator				Clerks, Supply							
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Technical							
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties	10	9		Coach Trimmers							
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners		(See Back)		Concretors							
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Cooks							
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Dental Clerk Orderlies							
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Despatch Riders							
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Draughtsmen, Signals							
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Drivers, H.T.							
Pattern Maker				Masons				Driver Mechanics		20					
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Tptn. Plant							
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.		3		Engine Hands, I.C.							
Photewriter				Miners		(See Back)		Equipment Repairers	1	2					
Plumber				Moulders				Farriers							
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Fitters' Mates							
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.				Gun Layers							
CARRIED FORWARD		5		CARRIED FORWARD	16	29		CARRIED FORWARD	55	90		Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A respectively	772	814	*

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.  
 (b) Authorized trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.  
 (c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.  
 (d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."  
 (e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

4 Sep 43

Date of Despatch

Signature of Commander

Lt-Col

Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 4 / 2 / 1943  
PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in

GROUP I	GROUP II	GROUP III	GROUP IV	GROUP V	GROUP VI	GROUP VII	GROUP VIII	GROUP IX	GROUP X	GROUP XI	GROUP XII	GROUP XIII	GROUP XIV	GROUP XV	GROUP XVI	GROUP XVII	GROUP XVIII	GROUP XIX	GROUP XX	GROUP XXI	GROUP XXII	GROUP XXIII	GROUP XXIV	GROUP XXV	GROUP XXVI	GROUP XXVII	GROUP XXVIII	GROUP XXIX	GROUP XXX
Ammunition	Ammunition	Ammunition	Ammunition	Ammunition	Ammunition	Ammunition	Ammunition	Ammunition	Ammunition	Ammunition	Ammunition	Ammunition	Ammunition	Ammunition	Ammunition	Ammunition	Ammunition	Ammunition	Ammunition	Ammunition	Ammunition	Ammunition	Ammunition	Ammunition	Ammunition	Ammunition	Ammunition	Ammunition	Ammunition
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
T.Gp 11. Int Duties incl 1 Sgt, 2 Cpls. Mechanics incl 2 Cpls. Signallers incl 2 Cpls.		T.Gp111 Clerks incl 2 Sgts, 5 Cpls Storeman Tech incl 1 Sgt Tailor incl 2 Cpls.		Attached W.E. Cooks incl 2 Sgts 3 Cpls. Shoemaker (AAOC) Cpl. AAPC 1 Sgt, 1 Cpl AAMC incl 2 Sgts AAPost C.1 Cpl Armourer (AEME) Sgt.		CARRIED FORWARD		CARRIED FORWARD		CARRIED FORWARD		CARRIED FORWARD		CARRIED FORWARD		CARRIED FORWARD		CARRIED FORWARD		CARRIED FORWARD		CARRIED FORWARD		CARRIED FORWARD		CARRIED FORWARD		CARRIED FORWARD	

NOTES - (a) If more than one private is involved give details on back.  
(b) Attached details or specialists not included in list will be added as required in space provided.  
(c) Where A.W.B. and/or A.M.W.B. personnel are detailed show details on back.  
(d) Where reinforcement not detailed note accordingly on return by insertion of 'R.H.' in col. 'Reinforcements' and 'R.H.' in col. 'Remarks'.  
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words 'See Back' should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

Signature of Commander Date of Despatch

# FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W.3008

(Adapted) (Page 1)

Revised Jan., 1943

(Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 11 / 9 / 1943 2/11 Aust Inf Bn

(Unit)

W.E. 11 12c 2 OFFRS. 32 O.R.'s. 738 plus OFFRS. 1 O.R.'s. 35 ATT. BY W.E.

## PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED

1      2      3      4				5	6      7      8      9      10								
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.								
Rein'ts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'ts Required.				
		1 6	1 3 10 25	Lieut.-Colonels Majors Captains Lieutenants Quarter-masters A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs. Civilians Counting as Offrs.	AAMC	1							
		7	39			1							
		DETAIL		A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.
		A.		40									40
		E.(1)											
		E.(2)											

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).

\* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.  
 \*\* Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces

## PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

### OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.
VX100094	Lieut	MOORE A.W.	2/11 Bn	5/9/43	From Hospital
WX12	Major	CHAPMAN V.P.	"	4/9/43	"
WX334	Capt	BAYLY C.W.	"	9/9/43	From Amphib Trg Cadre
WX959	Lieut	HOTT J.A.	"	10/9/43	" ARL

### OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
<del>XX123</del>			6 Div Reception Camp		
VX10707	Lieut	LYALL J.V.		2/9/43	For Disposal
WX9511	"	ELLSON J.	"	"	"
QX36771	"	BECKWITH H.H.	"	"	"
WX1548	Capt	HALVORSON L.H.	"	9/9/43	"

## PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO 3 (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED 194

Army No.	Rank	Name and Initials	REMARKS [e.g. present whereabouts if known].
WX3614	Lieut	BIRCH D.R.	O.C. D and E Pl 3 Aust Corps



PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 18/9/43 (Total to Agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A).


1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
T.Lt/Col	WX 18	BINKS	H.M.	C.O.	Yes		
T/Maj	WX 32	JACKSON	D.A.C.	2 1/e	"		
T/Capt	WX11083	BYERS	E.F.	Adjt	"		
Lieut	WX 6420	BRAY	H.V.	IO	"		
T/Maj	WX 14	BEDELLS	T.C.	CoyCd	"		
Lieut	WX 3427	McCALLUM	J.M.	Sig O	"		
"	WX10515	CHANCE	G.M.	PlCmd	"		
"	WX11019	CASPER	A.L.	"	"		
"	WX 249	MATHESON	A.J.	"	"		
"	WX3220	ABBOTT	W.T.	"	"		
T/Capt	WX 3663	NEGUS	O.J.	QM	"		
Lieut	WX 604	CHIDGZEY	G.V.R.	TO	"		
Capt	WX 268	ALLNUTT	N.L.L.	CoyCd	"		
T/Capt	WX 976	GREENWAY	G.J.	Coy21/e	"		
Lieut	WX 8087	KORNER	J.S.	PlCmd	"		
"	WX 3530	TROTTER	F.J.	"	"		
"	WX 8482	OAG	J.H.	"	"		
Capt	WX 274	DOWLING	L.E.	CoyCd	"		
"	WX 334	BAYLY	C.W.	Coy21/e	"		
Lieut	WX 983	MORTIMER	W.A.	PlCd	"		
"	WX 4128	TYAN	D.A.	"	"		
"	WX 7410	DEWAR	R.C.	"	"		
Capt	WX 248	ROYCE	G.E.	CoyCd	"		
T/Capt	WX11018	GREEN	V.L.	Coy21/e	"		
Lieut	WX 6064	EMERY	R.W.	PlCd	"		
"	WX 8573	WILKINSON	N.A.	"	"		
"	WX 980	SCOTT	H.H.	"	"		
T/Maj	WX 12	CHAPMAN	V.P.	CoyCd	"		
Capt	WX 2092	SEWARD	M.S.	Coy21/e	"		
Lieut	WX 959	MOTT	J.A.	PlCd	"		
"	WX 8928	WILSON	J.H.	"	"		
"	WX 6501	SNOW	S.L.	"	"		
<b>ATTACHED WITHIN W.E.</b>							
Capt	VX111106	LISTER	J.M.	RMO	"	Att AAMC 21/11/42	
<b>SUPERNUMARY</b>							
Lieut	WX 9584	MURPHY	W.B.	Supy	"		
"	WX 412	McCARREY	W.A.	"	"		
T/Capt	WX 358	STONEHAM	A.C.	"	"		
Lieut	WX 3567	SALOM	A.L.	"	"		

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
Chap	NX123750	GEARY B.E.	AACHD	21/1/43	Padre C of E
Lieut	SX 9251	FERRIER P.L.	3/22 Bn	3/7/43	Att pending posting 2/5 Bn
Major	NX129434	GRANT H.B.E.	"	31/8/43	" " " " 2/6 "
Lieut	VX1000094	MOORE A.W.	"	3/7/43	" " " " 2/6 "
	B 257	GRAHAM E.J.	YMCA	24/8/43	YMCA Rep.

18 Sep 43.

Date of Despatch

 Lt-Col.  
Signature of Commander

PART B. NOMINAL ROSTER OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

**DETACHED TO OTHER UNITS (awaiting secondment) AND NOT SHOWN ON POSTED STRENGTH**

T/Capt	HOYES	W.H.	49 Bn	3/7/43	Att 19 Bde as LO
"	SYMINGTON	M.N.	39 Bn	"	Seconded 6 Aust Div.
"	TIMMS	G.H.	2/11 Bn	6/8/43	" 6 Div Carr Coy
Lieut	GUTHRIE	H.N.	49 Bn	3/7/43	" 2 Aust Corps
T/Capt	SCANLON	J.J.			Will be seconded
Lieut	PARSONS	A.G.N.			" " "

PART C. NOMINAL ROSTER OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS

# FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W.3008

(Adapted) (Page 1)  
Revised Jan., 1943

(Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday / / 194

(Unit) **843**

**1893**      **2/11 Aust Inf Bn**  
W.E. 11 / 12c/ 2    OFFRS. 32    O.R.'s. 738 plus OFFRS. 1    O.R.'s. 35 ATT. BY W.E.

## PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED

1      2      3      4      5      6      7      8      9      10														
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.										
Rein'ts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.	DETAIL.	Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'ts Required.					
		1 3	1 3 10 22	Lieut.-Colonels Majors Captains Lieutenants Quarter-masters A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs. Civilians Counting as Offrs.	<b>AANC</b>	<b>1</b>								
		4	36			1								
				DETAIL	A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.
				A.	37									37
				E.[1]										
				E.[2]										

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E[1] & E[2].

\* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

\*\* Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces

## PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

### OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.
			<b>NIL</b>		

### OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
<b>SX25098</b>	<b>Lieut</b>	<b>MORAY G.G.</b>	<b>To Hospital</b>	<b>14:9:43</b>	<b>Malaria</b>
<b>WX 8428</b>	<b>"</b>	<b>CRIBB C.D.</b>	<b>"</b>	<b>17:9:43</b>	<b>"</b>
<b>WX 4047</b>	<b>"</b>	<b>GILLESPIE W.K.</b>	<b>"</b>	<b>"</b>	<b>"</b>
<b>WX 1790</b>	<b>"</b>	<b>RICHARDSON F.</b>	<b>To 6 Div Rec</b>	<b>C11:9:43</b>	<b>From att Gen Reinfts AIF</b>
<b>WX 981</b>	<b>"</b>	<b>BRADFIELD R.PP</b>	<b>" "</b>	<b>"</b>	<b>" "</b>
<b>WX 9506</b>	<b>"</b>	<b>STRETCH W.G.</b>	<b>" "</b>	<b>"</b>	<b>" "</b>
<b>WX 499</b>	<b>"</b>	<b>DEVINE G.W.</b>	<b>" "</b>	<b>"</b>	<b>" "</b>

## PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO PARTICULARLY REQUESTED (Unit) IS

Army No.	Rank	Name and Initials	REMARKS [e.g. present whereabouts if known].
<b>WX 3614</b>	<b>Lieut</b>	<b>BIRCH D.R.</b>	<b>OC, D and E Pl 3 Aust Corps.</b>

2/11 Aust-Inf Bn. Unit

7/43 (Serial No.)

**PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH**

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 11/9/1943 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
T/Lt-Col	WX18	BINKS	H.M.	C.O.	Yes		
Capt T/Maj	WX32	JACKSON	D.A.C.	2i/c	"		
Lt.T/Capt	WX11083	BYERS	E.F.	Adjt	"		
Lieut.	WX6420	BRAY	H.V.	I.O.	"		
Capt.T/Maj	WX14	BEDELLS	T.C.	CoyCmd	"		
Lieut.	WX8427	McCALLUM	J.M.	Sig O	"		
"	WX10515	CHANCE	G.M.	Pl Cmd	"		
"	WX11019	CASPER	A.L.	"	"		
"	WX249	MATHESON	A.J.	"	"		
"	WX3220	ABBOTT	W.T.	"	"		
Capt	WX3663	NEGUS	O.J.	Q.M.	"		
Lieut	WX604	CHIDGZEY	G.V.R.	T.O.	"		
Capt	WX268	ALLNUPT	N.L.L.	CoyCmd	"		
Lt.T/Capt	WX976	GREENWAY	G.J.	2i/c	"		
Lieut	WX8087	KORNER	J.S.	PlCmd	"		
"	WX3530	TROTTER	F.J.	"	"		
"	WX8428	CRIBB	C.D.	"	"		
Lt.T/Capt	WX274	DOWLING	L.E.	CoyCmd	"		
Capt	WX334	BAYLY	C.W.	2i/c	"		
Lieut	WX983	MORTIMER	W.A.	PlCmd	"		
"	WX4128	RYAN	D.A.	"	"		
"	QX4047	GILLESPIE	W.K.	"	"		
Capt	WX248	ROYCE	G.E.	CoyCmd	"		
Lt.T/Capt	WX11018	GREEN	V.L.	2i/c	"		
Lieut	WX6064	EMERY	R.W.	PlCmd	"		
"	WX8573	WILKINSON	N.A.	"	"		
"	WX980	SCOTT	H.H.	"	"		
Capt T/Maj	WX12	CHAPMAN	V.P.	CoyCmd	"		
Capt	WX2092	SEWARD	M.S.	2i/c	"		
Lieut	SX25098	MORAY	G.G.	PlCmd	"		
"	WX8928	WILSON	J.H.	"	"		
"	WX6501	SNOW	S.L.	"	"		
ATTACHED WITHIN W.E.							
Capt	VX111106	LISTER	J.M.	RMO	"	Att from AAMC	21/11/42
SUPERNUMERY							
Lieut	WX959	MOTT	J.A.	Supy	"		
"	WX9584	MURPHY	W.R.	"	"		
"	WX8482	OAG	J.M.	"	"		
"	WX412	McCARREY	W.A.	"	"		
Capt	WX358	STONEHAM	A.C.	"	"		
Lieut	WX3567	SALOM	A.L.	"	"		
"	WX7410	DEWAR	R.	"	"		

**PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.**

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment	Nature of Attachment.
Lieut	WX1790	RICHARDSON F.			From Gen Reinfts AIF
"	WX981	BRADFIELD R.P.			" " " "
"	WX9506	STRETCH W.G.			" " " "
"	WX499	DEVINE G.W.			" " " "
Chap	NX123750	GEARY B.E.	AA Ch D	22/1/43	Padre C of E.
Lieut	SX9251	FERRIER P.L.	3/22Bn		Att. pending posting 2/5 Bn
Major	NX129434	GRANT H.B.E.	3/22Bn	31/8/43	" " " 2/6 Bn
Lieut	VX100094	MOORE A.W.			" " " 2/6 Bn
	B 257	GRAHAM E.J.	YMCA	24/8/43	YMCA Rep.
		(See Over)			

11 Sep 43  
Date of Despatch

*[Signature]*  
Signature of Commander Lt-Col.

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 11/2/43 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held	Army Number	Surname	Initials	Posting	Whether present with Unit (insert)	If not present with Unit, state how employed	Date of Detachment
<b>POSTED STRENGTH</b>							
Lt. Col.	WX120	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.	49	W.H.	
Lt. Col.	WX121	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.	39	M.N.	
Lt. Col.	WX122	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.	2/1	G.H.	
Lt. Col.	WX123	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.	49	H.N.	
Lt. Col.	WX124	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.		J.J.	
Lt. Col.	WX125	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.		A.G.N.	
Lt. Col.	WX126	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			
Lt. Col.	WX127	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			
Lt. Col.	WX128	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			
Lt. Col.	WX129	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			
Lt. Col.	WX130	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			
Lt. Col.	WX131	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			
Lt. Col.	WX132	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			
Lt. Col.	WX133	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			
Lt. Col.	WX134	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			
Lt. Col.	WX135	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			
Lt. Col.	WX136	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			
Lt. Col.	WX137	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			
Lt. Col.	WX138	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			
Lt. Col.	WX139	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			
Lt. Col.	WX140	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			
Lt. Col.	WX141	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			
Lt. Col.	WX142	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			
Lt. Col.	WX143	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			
Lt. Col.	WX144	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			
Lt. Col.	WX145	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			
Lt. Col.	WX146	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			
Lt. Col.	WX147	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			
Lt. Col.	WX148	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			
Lt. Col.	WX149	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			
Lt. Col.	WX150	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			
Lt. Col.	WX151	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			
Lt. Col.	WX152	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			
Lt. Col.	WX153	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			
Lt. Col.	WX154	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			
Lt. Col.	WX155	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			
Lt. Col.	WX156	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			
Lt. Col.	WX157	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			
Lt. Col.	WX158	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			
Lt. Col.	WX159	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			
Lt. Col.	WX160	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			
Lt. Col.	WX161	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			
Lt. Col.	WX162	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			
Lt. Col.	WX163	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			
Lt. Col.	WX164	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			
Lt. Col.	WX165	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			
Lt. Col.	WX166	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			
Lt. Col.	WX167	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			
Lt. Col.	WX168	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			
Lt. Col.	WX169	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			
Lt. Col.	WX170	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			
Lt. Col.	WX171	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			
Lt. Col.	WX172	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			
Lt. Col.	WX173	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			
Lt. Col.	WX174	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			
Lt. Col.	WX175	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			
Lt. Col.	WX176	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			
Lt. Col.	WX177	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			
Lt. Col.	WX178	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			
Lt. Col.	WX179	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			
Lt. Col.	WX180	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			
Lt. Col.	WX181	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			
Lt. Col.	WX182	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			
Lt. Col.	WX183	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			
Lt. Col.	WX184	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			
Lt. Col.	WX185	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			
Lt. Col.	WX186	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			
Lt. Col.	WX187	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			
Lt. Col.	WX188	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			
Lt. Col.	WX189	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			
Lt. Col.	WX190	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			
Lt. Col.	WX191	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			
Lt. Col.	WX192	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			
Lt. Col.	WX193	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			
Lt. Col.	WX194	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			
Lt. Col.	WX195	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			
Lt. Col.	WX196	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			
Lt. Col.	WX197	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			
Lt. Col.	WX198	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			
Lt. Col.	WX199	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			
Lt. Col.	WX200	JACKSON	D.A.C.	Bn.			

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held	Army Number	Name and Initials	Unit	Date of Attachment	Nature of Attachment		
Lt. Col.	WX120	RICHARDSON F.			From Gen Reinforce AIF		
Lt. Col.	WX121	BRADFIELD R.P.			"		
Lt. Col.	WX122	STRETCH W.G.			"		
Lt. Col.	WX123	DEVINE D.W.			"		
Lt. Col.	WX124	GEARY B.E.	AA GH E 22/1/43		Part of E of E.		
Lt. Col.	WX125	FEARER P.L.	3/22BN		A.I. pending posting 2/2 BN		
Lt. Col.	WX126	GRANT H.B.E.	3/22BN		" " " 2/6 BN		
Lt. Col.	WX127	MOORE A.W.			" " " 2/6 BN		
Lt. Col.	WX128	GRAHAM E.J.	YNGA		22/1/43 YNGA Rep.		

Signature of Commander  
Lt-Col.

Date of Despatch  
11 Sep 43

# FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS

(Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 11/9/1943 (Unit)

W.E. 11, 12, c/2 OFFRS. 32 O.R's. 738 + OFFRS. 1 O.R's. 35 ATT. BY W.E.

### Part A. Posted Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements Required.

1				2				3				4				5				6				7				8				9				10			
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED								DETAIL.								ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W E																							
Reinfts. Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W E.	Posted Strength.									Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W E	Deficient W E	Reinfts Required																							
				W.Os Class I																																			
				W.Os. Class II																																			
				Squadron or Company Quartermaster Sgts																																			
				Staff Sergeants																																			
				Sergeants																																			
				Corporals																																			
				Troopers, Privates, etc																																			
				Civilians counting as O.R																																			
				Totals of cols marked * should agree with details shown in Part E on Page 2.																																			

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 7 of instructions for compilation of this return will complete analysis of Part B(1) and B(2).

\* \* Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces, 10 N.Z. Forces

Detail	A.I.F	C.M.F		A.W.A.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	* *	TOTAL
		Under 19 Years	19 Years and over							
A	303									303
B(1)										
B(2)										

#### Part B. Other Ranks Attached from Other Units.

#### Part C. Other Ranks Included in Part A Detached to Other Units.

Number of O.Rs	Unit to which they belong	Number of O.Rs	Unit to which they belong	Number of O.Rs	Unit to which detached	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached
1	19 Bde			1	DRO		
6	AMC			7	HQ 19 Bde		
1	AMC (Cpl. Chiropodist)						

#### Part D. Description of Other Ranks Whose Return To (Unit) is Particularly Requested. / /194

Army No	Rank	Name and Initials	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

241 1st Inf Bn. Unit

7 / 43 Serial No.

**PART E Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 11 / 9 / 1943.**

Detail of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
				Surveyors, Engineering		5		Operating Room Assts.	16	29		G.P.O. Assistants	55	90	
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, R.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.E.)				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangefinders	4	3	33
Armament Artificer Radio				Welders				Painters				Riveters			
Armament Artificer Signals								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Artillery								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Artificer, Engine								Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Blacksmiths								Radiographers				Stevadores			
Bricklayers								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Computers								Sawyers				Storemen, Technical	4	4	(See back)
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Signallers	26	236		Tailors	2	2	(See back)
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signwriters				Textile Refitters			
Dispensers				Axemen				Telescope Identfn Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen				Bakers		3		Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd's. Asst.				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Bollermakers				Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters				Wiceman							
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners		6	8	Woodturners							
Electricians				Cooks											
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics											
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)											
Fitters				Driver-Operator											
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers											
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians											
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)											
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators											
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator											
Fitters, Railway Signal		3		Hatchman											
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker											
Grinder, Precision				Hello Operator											
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator											
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties		10	9								
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners			(See back)								
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman											
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals											
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers											
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal											
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood											
Pattern Maker				Masons											
Pharmacist				Masseurs											
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.		3									
Photowriter				Miners			(See back)								
Plumber				Moulders											
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained											
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.											
CARRIED FORWARD			5	CARRIED FORWARD		16	29	CARRIED FORWARD			55	90	Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A respectively	772	803

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.  
 (b) Authorized trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.  
 (c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.  
 (d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."  
 (e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

11 Sep 43  
Date of Despatch

*[Signature]*  
Signature of Commander Lt-Col

Unit

# Part A Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 1/2/1941.

Group	Section	Position	Strength	Remarks
GROUP I (cont.)	Reinforcement	Communication Section		
		Telephone Section		
		Radio Section		
GROUP II (cont.)	Details of Reinforcement	Int Duties	incl 1 Sgt, 2 Cpls.	
		Mechanics	incl 2 Cpls.	
		Signallers	incl 2 Cpls.	
		T. G. 111		
		Clerks	incl 2 Sgts, 5 Cpls.	
		Storeman Tech	incl 1 Sgt.	
		Tailor	incl 2 Cpls.	
		Cooks	incl 2 Sgts, 3 Cpls.	
		Shoemaker (AAOC)	Cpl.	
		AAPC	1 Sgt, 1 Cpl.	
AAMC	incl 2 Sgts.			
AA Post C	1 Cpl.			
Armourer (AEME)	Sgt.			
GROUP III	Details of Reinforcement	Armourer		
		Assemblers		
		Barbers		
		Boilermakers		
		Carpenters and Joiners		
		Cooks		
		Dental Mechanics		
		Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Mech.)		
		Driver-Operator		
		Driers		
		Electricians (M.V.)		
		Electricians (Signal)		
		Fitters (Gun)		
		Fitters (Instrument)		
		Fitters (M.V.)		
GROUP III (cont.)	Details of Reinforcement	Battery Supervisors		
		Butchers		
		Clerks		
		Electric Supply		
		Clerk Technical		
		Cook		
		Cook		
		Dental Clerk Ordinance		
		Dogs		
		Dressmaker, Signals		
Drivers R.T.				
Driver Mechanic				
Driver Trip Tank				
Engine Hand L.C.				
Equipment Repairer				
Fitters				
Fitters' Mate				
Gas Tapers				

NOTE: (a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back. (b) Authorized ranks or specialties not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided. (c) Where A.W.B. and/or A.M.W.B. personnel are detailed show details on back. (d) Where reinforcement not detailed note accordingly on reverse of insertion of R.N. in col. 'Remarks'. (e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words 'See Back' should be written in one of the blank spaces at the top.

Signature of Commander: \_\_\_\_\_ Date of Despatch: \_\_\_\_\_



## FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS

8 / 43 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 18 / 9 / 1943 .. 2/11 Aust I Co Bn.

W.E. 11 / 120 2 OFFRS 52 O.R's 738 + OFFRS 1 O.R's 35 ATT. BY W.E.

### Part A. Posted Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements Required.

1      2      3      4				5	6      7      8      9      10				
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
Reinfts. Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Reinfts. Required.
			1	W.Os. Class I.		1			
			5	W.Os. Class II.					
		2	6	Squadron or Company Quartermaster Sgts.					
				Staff Sergeants					
		1	34	Sergeants		6		4	
			64	Corporals		11	4		
		13	643	Troopers, Privates, etc.		16		1	1
				Civilians counting as O.R.					
*		15	753	Totals of cols. marked * should agree with details shown in Part E on Page 2.		34	4	5	RR

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 7 of instructions for compilation of this return will complete analysis of Part B(1) and B(2).

\*\* Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces, 10 N.Z. Forces.

Detail	A.I.F.	C.M.F.		A.W.A.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.
		Under 19 Years.	19 Years and over.							
A	787						■	■		787
B(1)										
B(2)						■				

#### Part B. Other Ranks Attached from Other Units.

#### Part C. Other Ranks Included in Part A Detached to Other Units.

Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached.	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached.
1	19 Bde (Padre Batson)			1	DRG		
1	AASC (Cpl Chiropedist)			7	19 Bde		

#### Part D. Description of Other Ranks Whose Return To.....(Unit) is Particularly Requested. .... / ..... / 194.....

Army No	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

2/11 Aust Inf Bn

Unit

Serial No.

**PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 18 / 9 / 1943 .**

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, R.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangetakers	4	4	
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders		1		Painters				Rivetters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths		1						Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers								Radiographers				Stevadores			
Computers								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical	4	4 (See back)	
Coppersmiths		1		Armourers				Signallers		26	24 NA	Tailors	2	2 (back)	
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters			(see back)	Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen				Bakers		3		Telescope Identfn. Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				By. Comd's. Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Boilermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters				Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners		6	7	Wireman							
Electricians				Cooks				Woodturners							
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics											
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)											
Fitters				Driver-Operator											
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers											
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians											
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)											
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators				GROUP III.				DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.	674	653	
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				Battery Surveyors							
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Butchers	1	2	XX				
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Clerks	11	14	XX				
Grinder, Precision				Hello Operator				Clerks, Supply			(see back) XX				
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Technical							
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties		10	9 NA	Coach Trimmers							
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners			(see back)	Concretors							
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Cooks							
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Dental Clerk Orderlies							
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Despatch Riders							
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Draughtsmen, Signals							
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Drivers, H.T.							
Pattern Maker				Masons				Driver Mechanics	17						
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Tptn. Plant							
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.		3		Engine Hands, I.C.							
Photowriter				Miners			(see back)	Equipment Repairers	1	2					
Plumber				Moulders				Farriers							
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Fitters' Mates							
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.				Gun Layers							
CARRIED FORWARD		2		CARRIED FORWARD		16	25	CARRIED FORWARD	55	84		Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.	773	787	*

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.  
(b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.  
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.  
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."  
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

Date of Despatch

a.w. 6m bks 3/43

Signature of Commander

Lt-Col

